ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.40

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☑	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

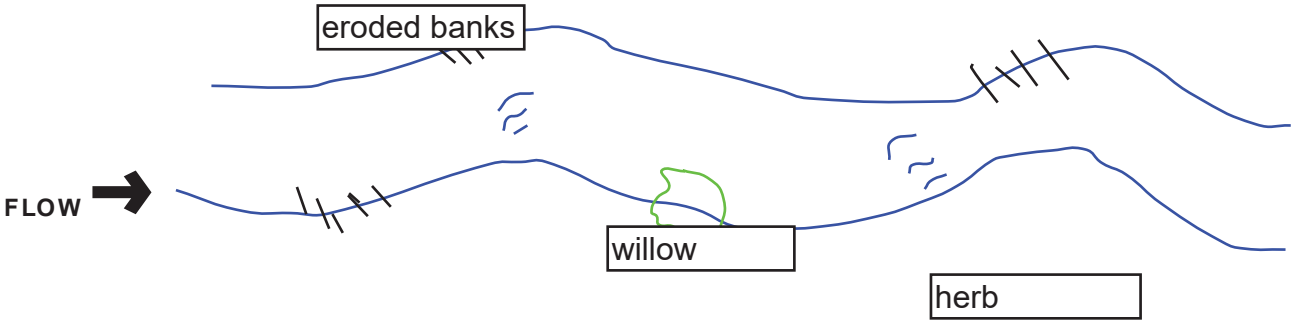
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 074

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 074

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 074

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Substrate

Stream 075 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-09 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 25 LAT.: 39.93597 LONG.: -82.28280 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/10/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral trib to Stream 074

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	50%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 1.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	15
Pool Depth Max = 30		5
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.40

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

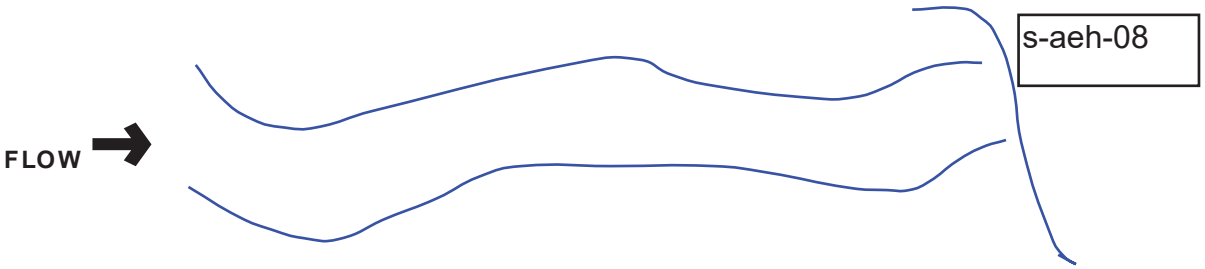
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 075	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 075	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 075	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 076

Warmwater Habitat-Good

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 57.0

Stream & Location: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project **RM:** 1.7 **Date:** 6 / 10 / 20

S-aeh-20200610-07 / Wise Run **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** AECOM

River Code: - - **STORET #:** **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.9398 / 82.2863 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE
☐	☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐	☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐	☐ BOULDER [9]	20		☐	☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☒	☐ COBBLE [8]	30		☐	☐ MUCK [2]		
☐	☒ GRAVEL [7]	30		☐	☐ SILT [2]	20	
☐	☐ SAND [6]			☐	☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐	☐ BEDROCK [5]						

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	QUALITY	
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2]	
☒ TILLS [1]	☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]	☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS: ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]	☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 16 Maximum 20

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	1	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	1	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 8 Maximum 20

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☒ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 12 Maximum 20

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L	EROSION R		RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY R		L	R	
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]	☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒	☒	MODERATE [2]	☒	☒	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☒	☒	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
			☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]			
			☐	☐	NONE [0]	☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 7.00 Maximum 10

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)

☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☐ FAST [1]
☒ MODERATE [1]
☒ SLOW [1]
☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 5 Maximum 12

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☒ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 5 Maximum 8

6] GRADIENT

(65.00 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (3.60 mi²)

%POOL: %GLIDE:
%RUN: %RIFFLE:

Gradient 4 Maximum 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Wise Run-no existing designated uses

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st_____ cm

2nd_____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

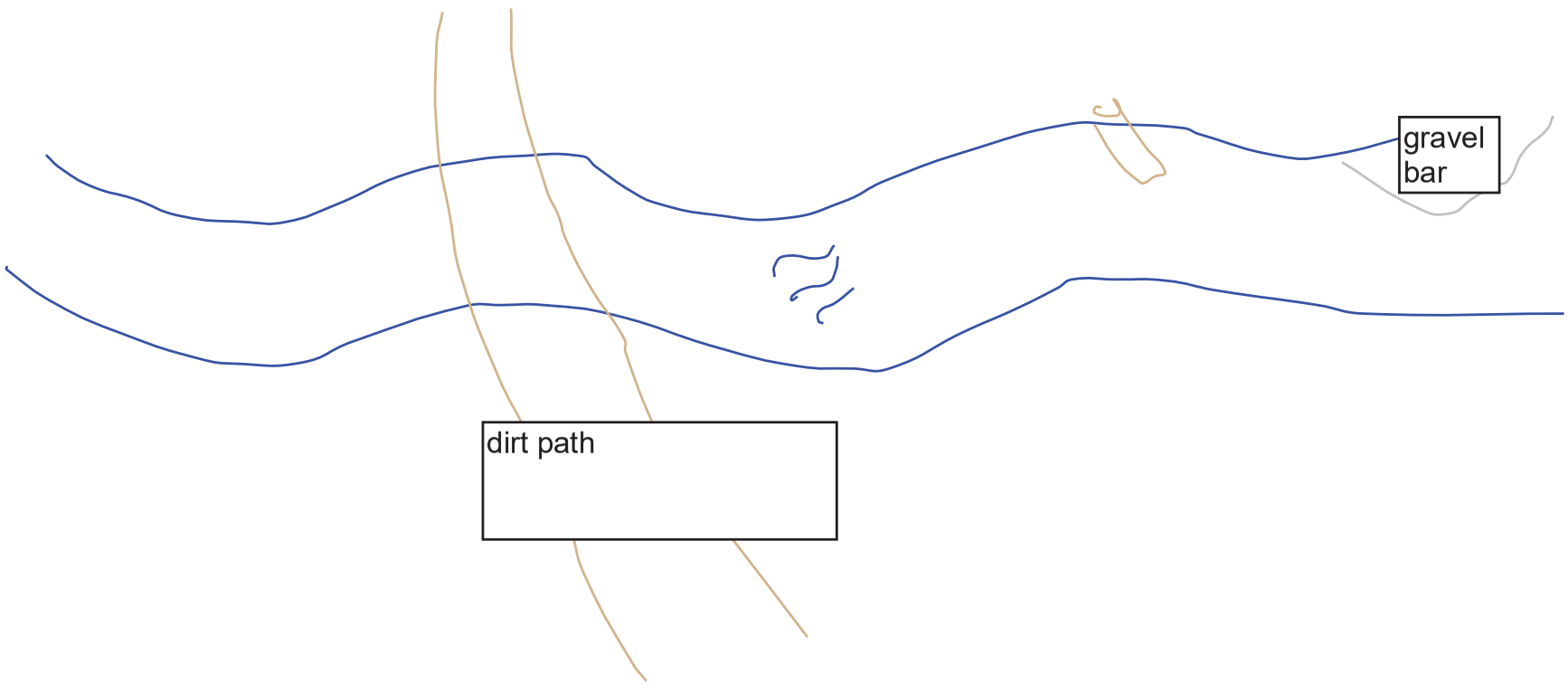
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 076	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Good Wise Run Facing Upstream	

Stream 076	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Good Wise Run Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 076	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Good Wise Run Substrate	

Stream 077

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-06 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.06

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.94364 LONG. -82.28960 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.13

DATE: 06/10/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 4.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	15
Pool Depth Max = 30		15
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.95

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☑	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

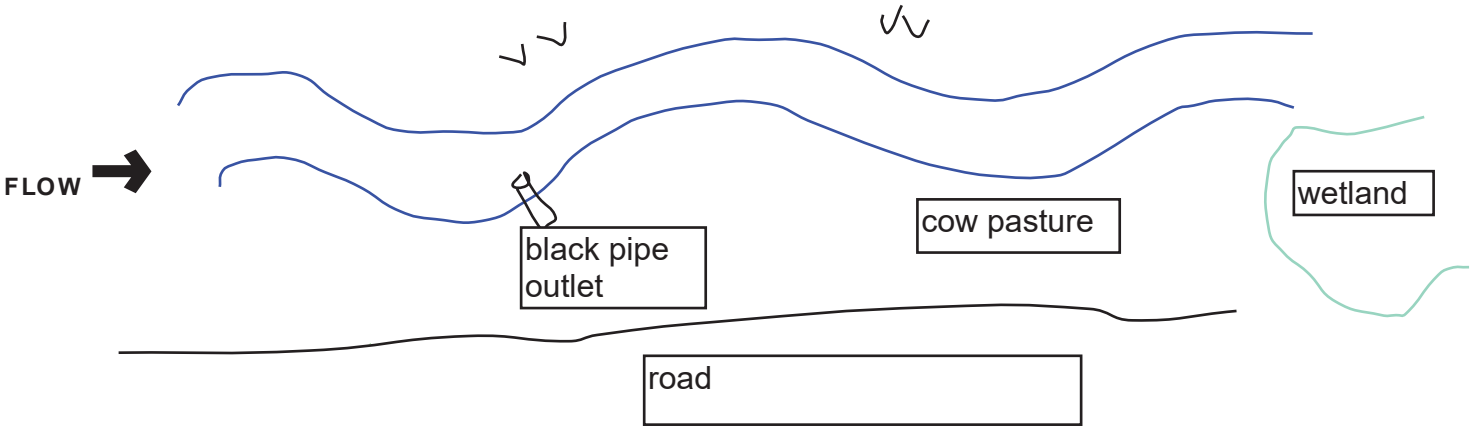
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 077	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 077	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 077	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 078

Modified Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 13

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-11 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.95601 LONG. -82.29968 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.23

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

underground portion of stream

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	80%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 0.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 1.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.90

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☑ MODERATE ☐ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

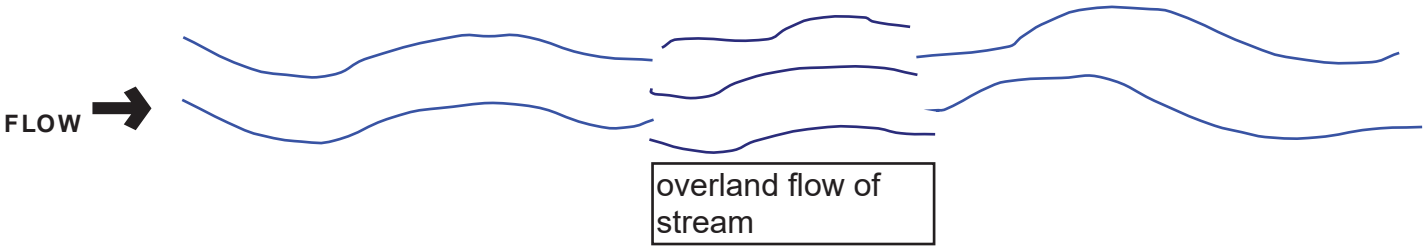
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 078

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Ephemeral

Modified Ephemeral Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 078

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Ephemeral

Modified Ephemeral Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 078	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 079 | Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-05 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 50 LAT.: 39.96557 LONG.: -82.30584 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/10/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Intermittent trib to Stream 080

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	SILT [3 pt]	20%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 0.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 1.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	25
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	0
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.70

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☑	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

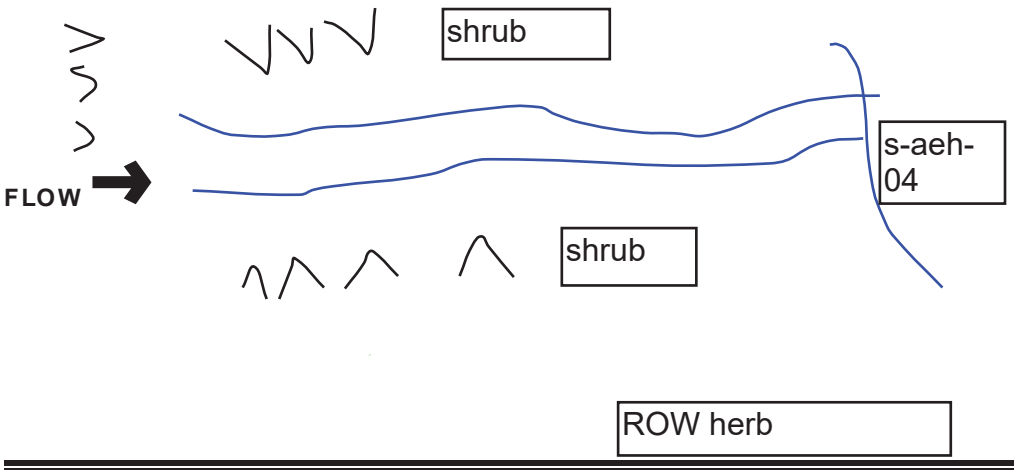
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 079	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 079	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 079	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 080 | Modified Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-04 SITE NUMBER: | RIVER BASIN: Muskingum | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 | LAT. 39.96583 | LONG. -82.30584 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/10/20 | SCORER: AEH | COMMENTS: ephemeral trib to Stream 081

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

culverted

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	35%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 1.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 1.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	19
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	5
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: VAlley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.60

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☑	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

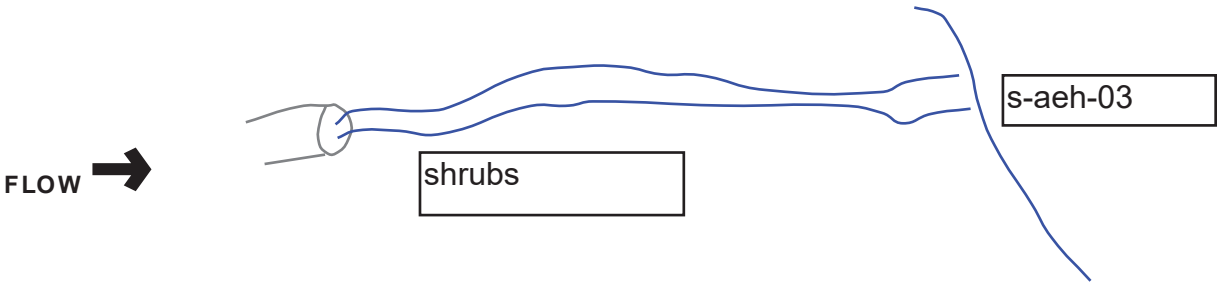
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 080	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 080	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 080	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 081 | Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 45

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-03 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.04

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 125 LAT. 39.96622 LONG. -82.30572 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE 0.08

DATE 06/10/20 SCORER AEH COMMENTS intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	25%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 35.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 25 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 1.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 4.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.50

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

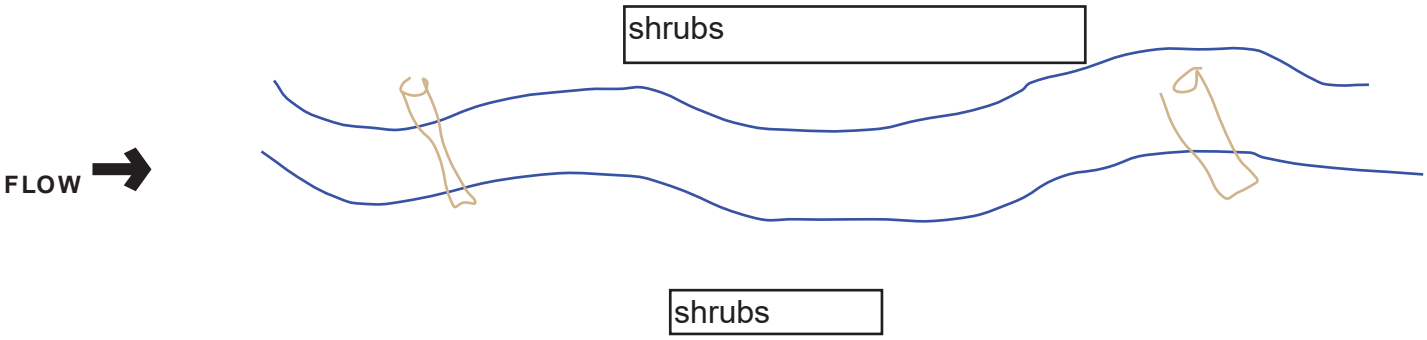
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 081	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 081	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 081	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 082

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-02 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.13

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.96840 LONG. -82.30733 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/10/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 8.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 4.00

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Score
Substrate (A + B)	40	17
Pool Depth	30	25
Bankfull Width	30	15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.70

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

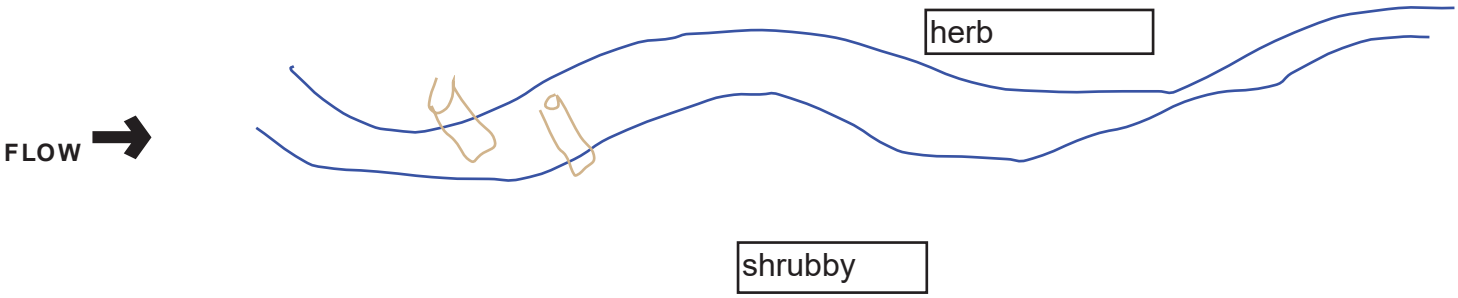
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 082

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 082

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.	PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD STREAMS	
Client Name: AEP	**Site Location:** Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	**Project No.** 60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 082	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 083 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-aeh-20200610-01 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.97046 LONG.: -82.30873 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.11

DATE: 06/10/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

pipe within stream

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	45%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 1.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Valley Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.90

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

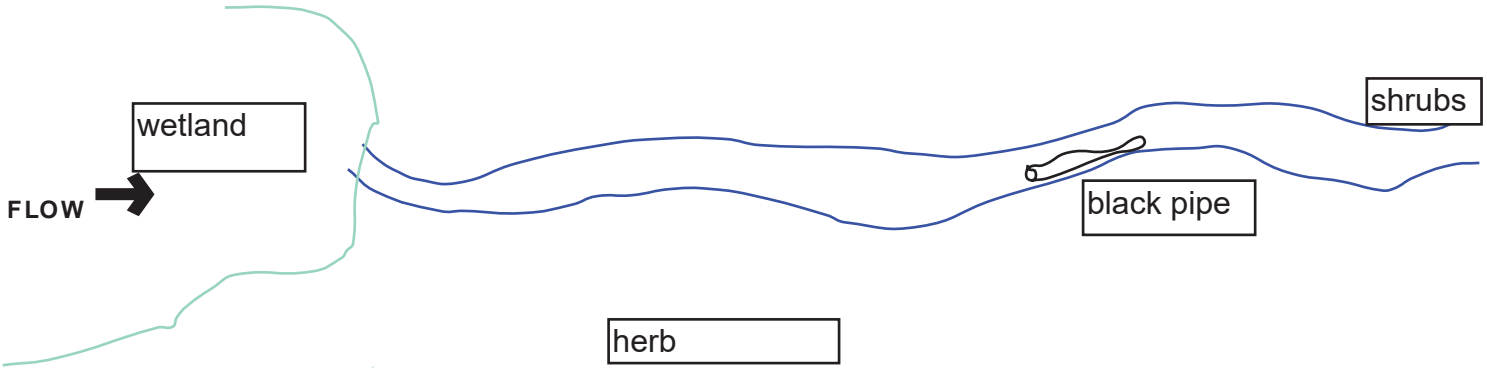
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 083	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 083	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 083	
Date: June 10, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 084

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-01 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.97505 LONG. -82.31160 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 3.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.00

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

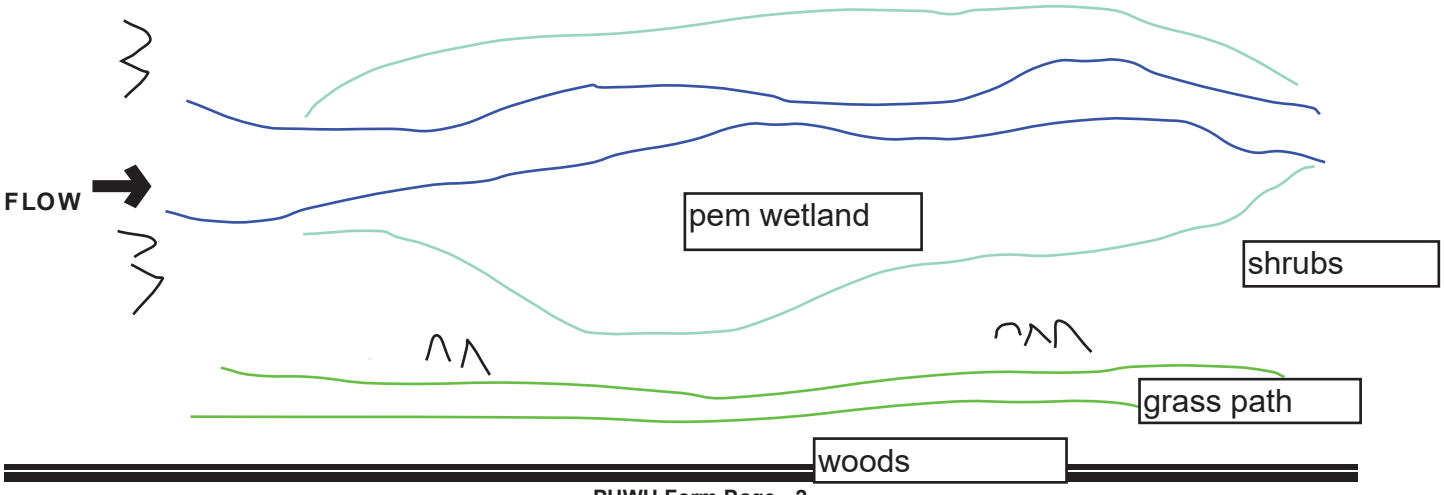
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 084	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 084	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 084	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 085

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 46

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-02 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.97569 LONG. -82.31160 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 9.5

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: intermittent, Claylick Creek

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 5.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 3.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.00

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

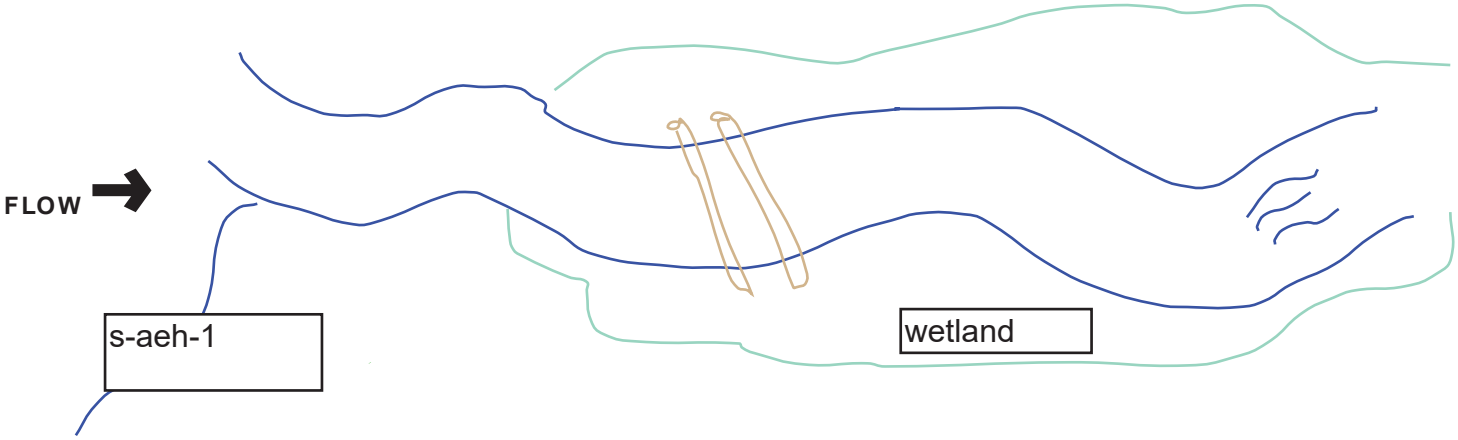
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 085 **Date:** June 9, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 085 **Date:** June 9, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 085	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 086

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-03 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.97635 LONG. -82.31219 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.01

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: pIntermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 3.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	15
Pool Depth Max = 30		15
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.01

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

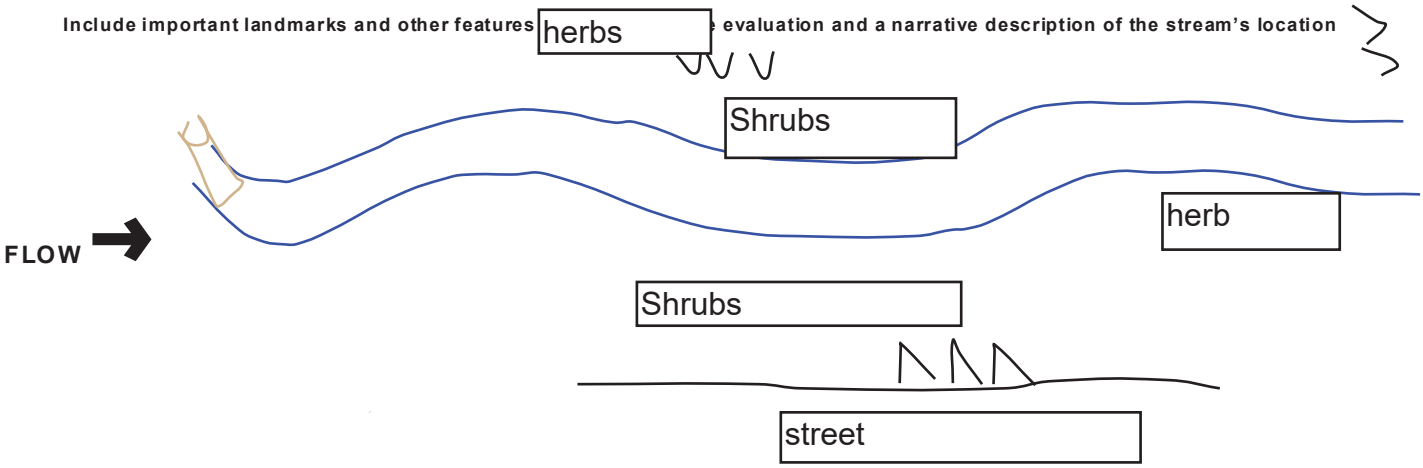
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features herbs **e evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location**



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 086

Date:

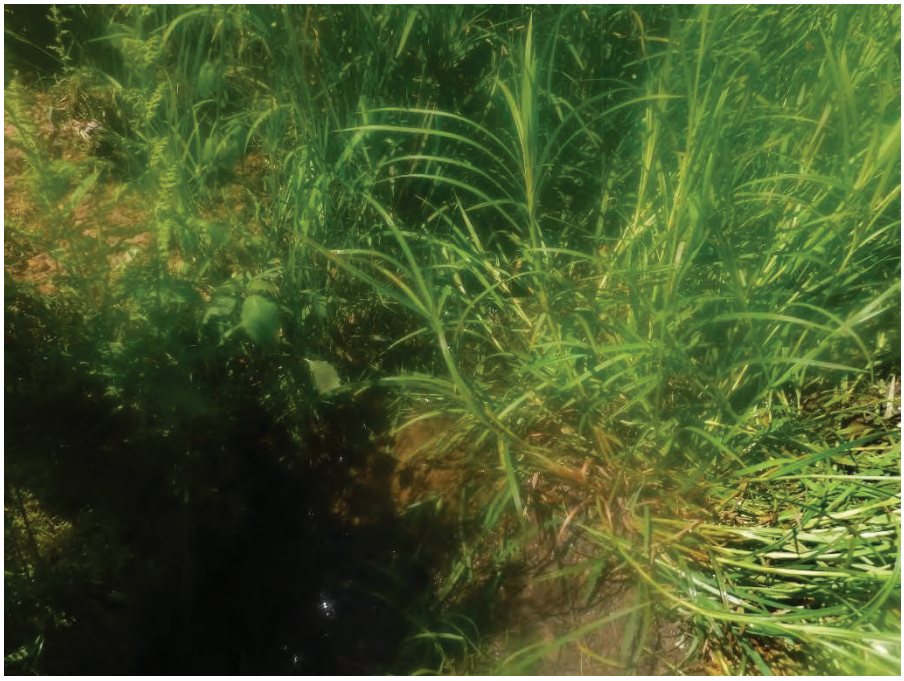
June 9, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream



Stream 086

Date:

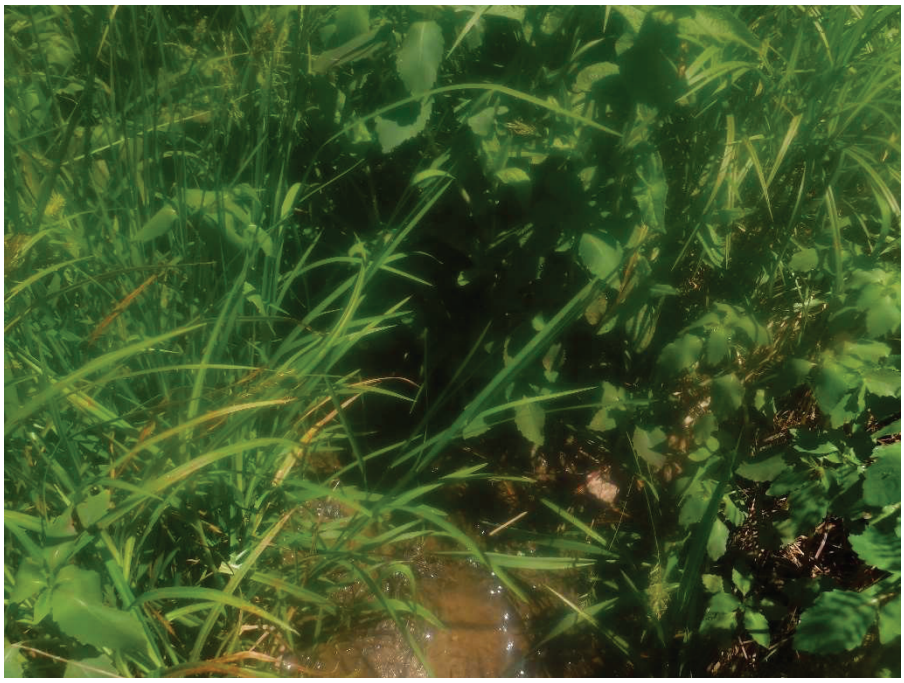
June 9, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 086	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 087

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 49

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-04 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.08

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.97731 LONG. -82.31283 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.07

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

culverted

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pt]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 4.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 3.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.07

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

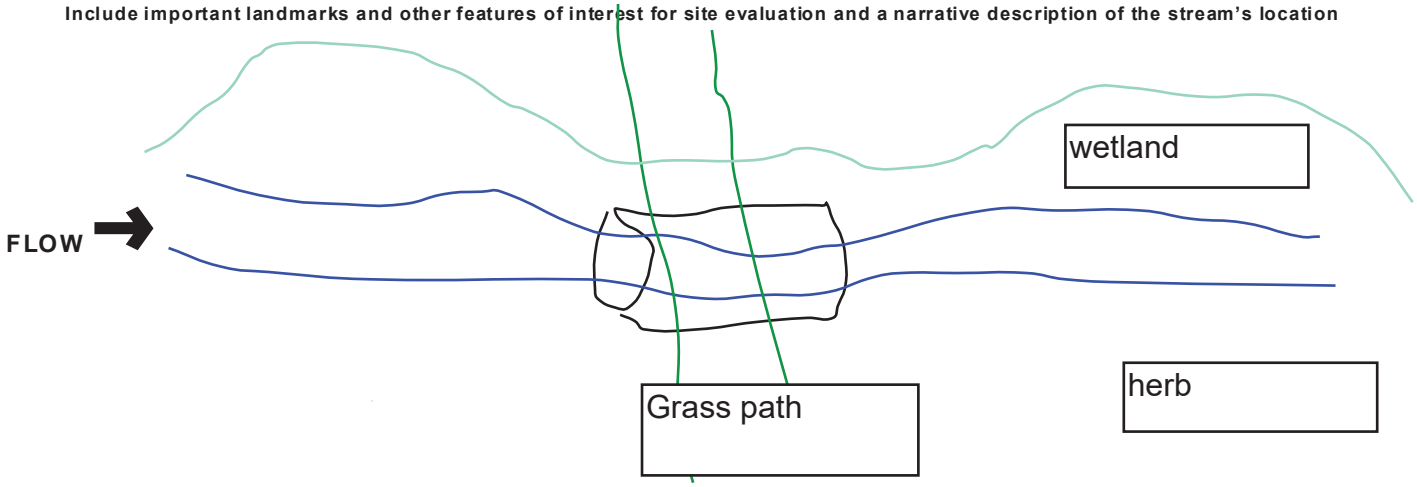
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 087 **Date:** June 9, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 087 **Date:** June 9, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 087	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 088

Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-05 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): LAT. 39.98030 LONG. -82.31396 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.12

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pt]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 40.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 1.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 1.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	17
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	5
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.12

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 75%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

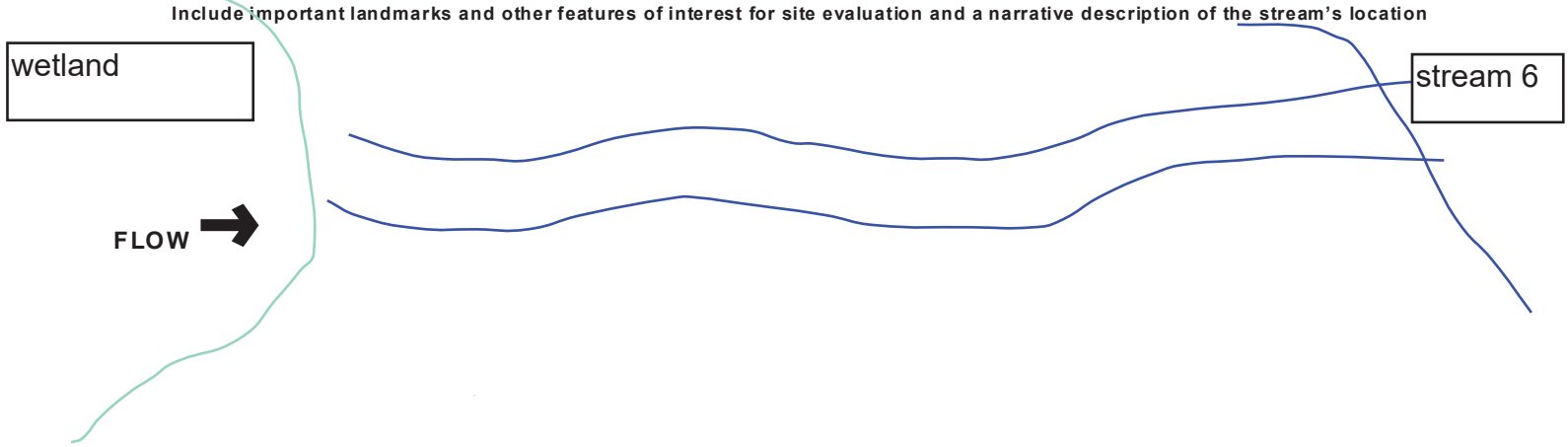
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 088

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Ephemeral

Ephemeral Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 088

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Ephemeral

Ephemeral Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 088	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 089

Modified Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 28

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-06 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.98049 LONG. -82.31404 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.11

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

disturbed from transmission line

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	80%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 2.00

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 1.00

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.11

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☑ MODERATE ☐ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

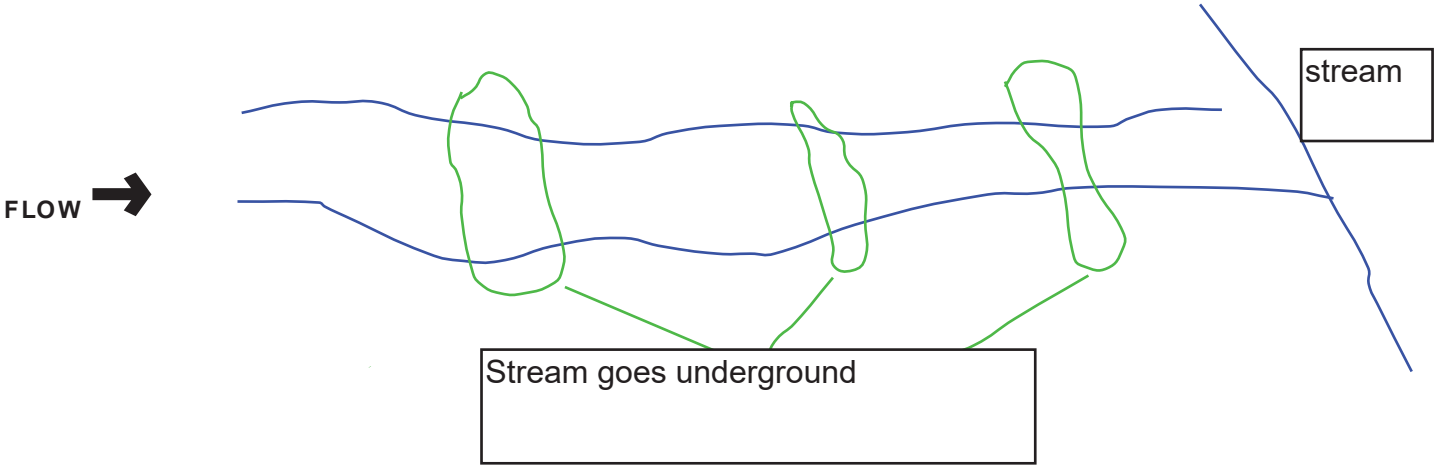
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



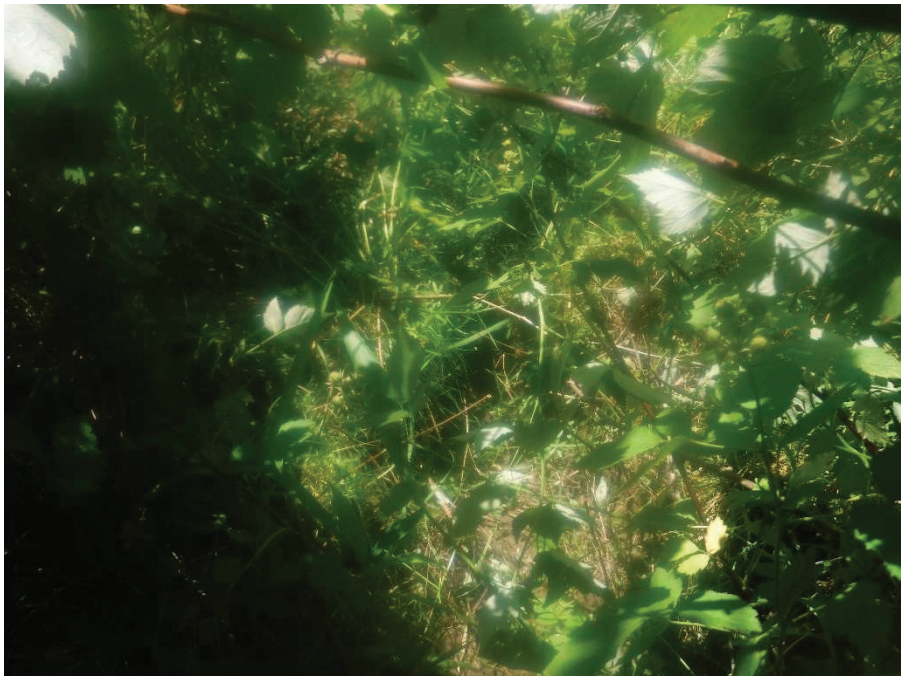
October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

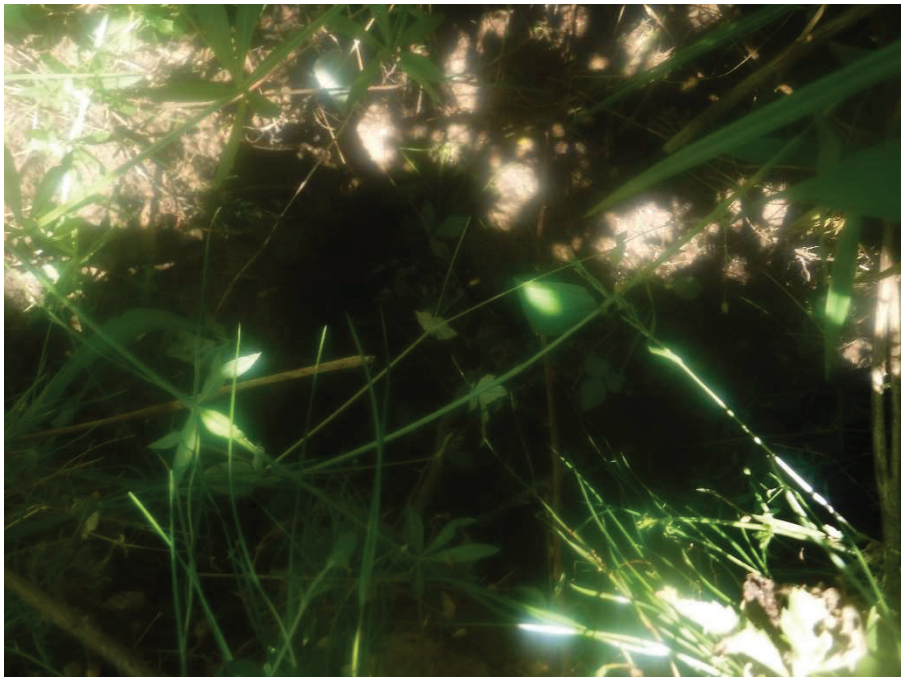
Stream 089	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 089	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 089	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 55.0

Stream & Location: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project **RM:** 8.6 **Date:** 6 / 9 / 20

s-aeh-20200609-07 / Claylick Creek **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** AECOM, AEH

River Code: - - **STORET #:** **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.9853 / 82.3156 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	15	
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	15		☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☒ GRAVEL [7]	30		☒ ☐ SILT [2]	40	
☐ ☐ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	SILT	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]		☐ HEAVY [-2]
☒ TILLS [1]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 10 Maximum 20

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 11 Maximum 20

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☒ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 13 Maximum 20

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒ ☒ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☒ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☒ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☒ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

2+2.5+1.5

Riparian 6.00 Maximum 10

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
☐ > 1m [6]	☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]	☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]		☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]		

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 6 Maximum 12

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☒ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 5 Maximum 8

6] GRADIENT

(136.00 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (1.12 mi²)

%POOL: %GLIDE:
%RUN: %RIFFLE:

Gradient 4 Maximum 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Claylick Creek existing ALU = EWH

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

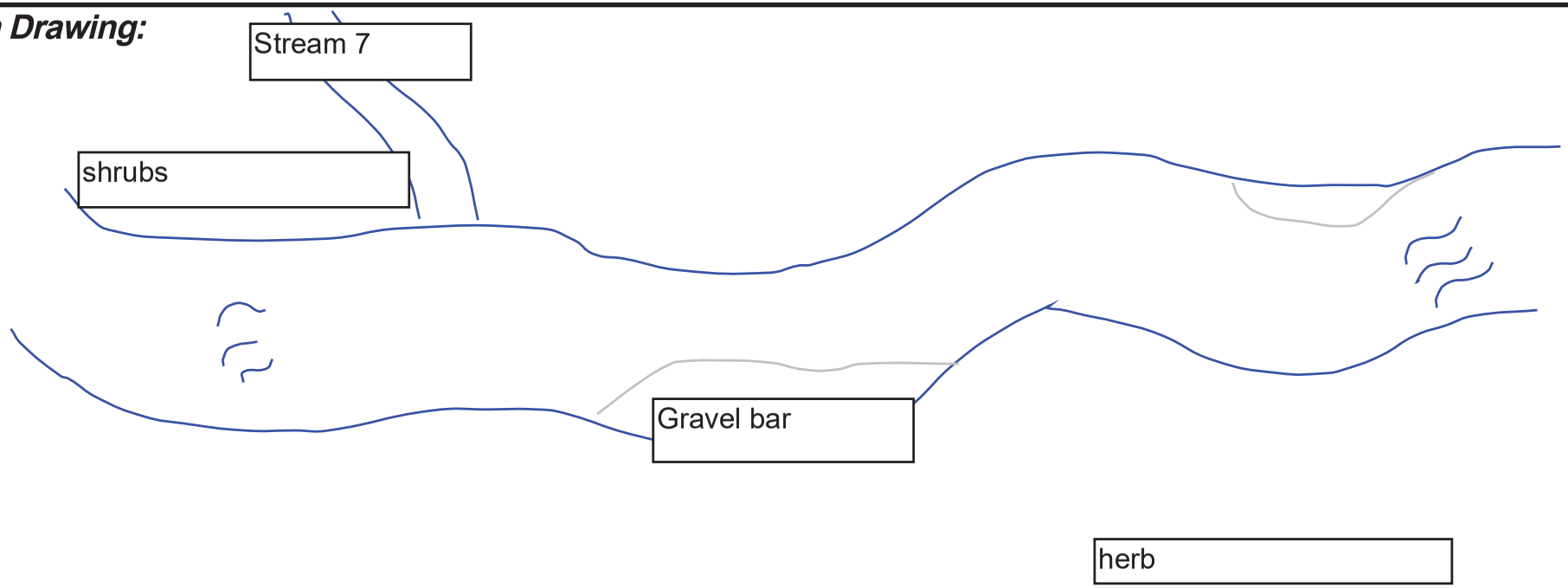
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 090	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat - Good Facing Upstream	

Stream 090	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat - Good Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 090	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat - Good Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 091

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 66

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-08 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.72

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.98505 LONG. -82.31550 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 25.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☑ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 10.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 6.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☑ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.00

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

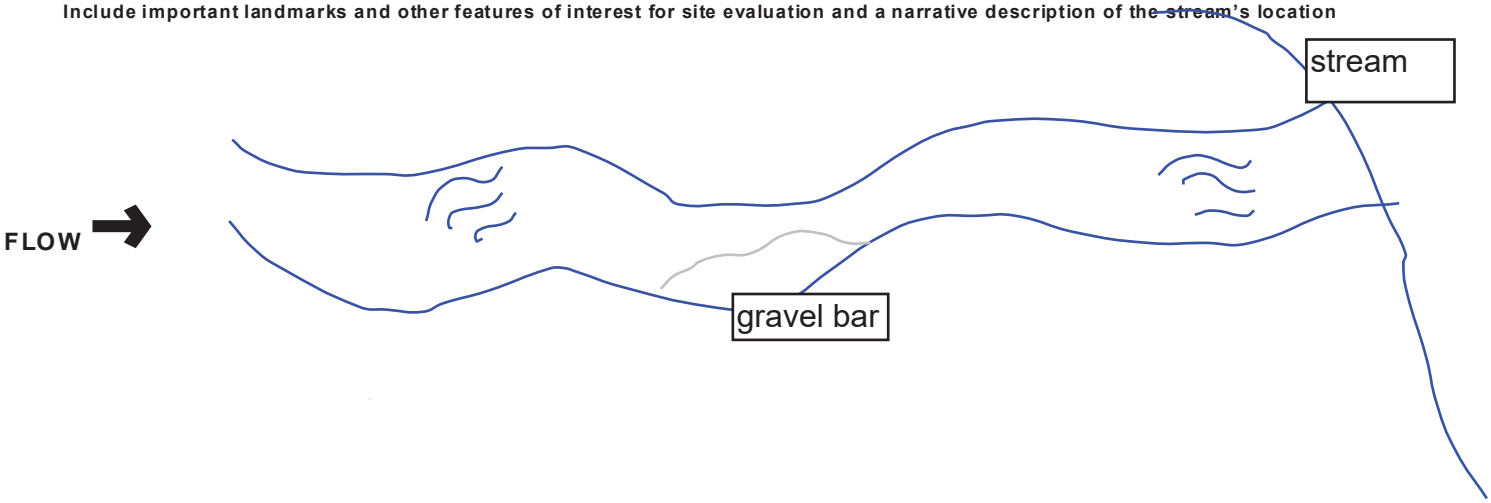
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 091	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 091	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 091	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 092

Modified Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-09 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.40

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.98626 LONG. -82.31619 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.01

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

Culverted

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	45%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 45.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 24

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 0.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 3.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.01

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

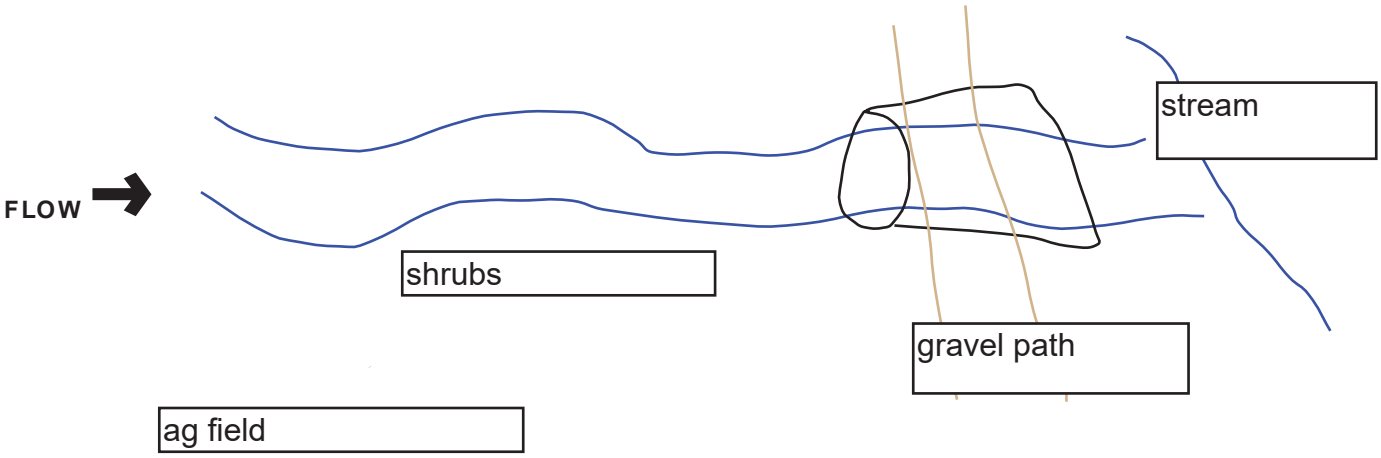
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

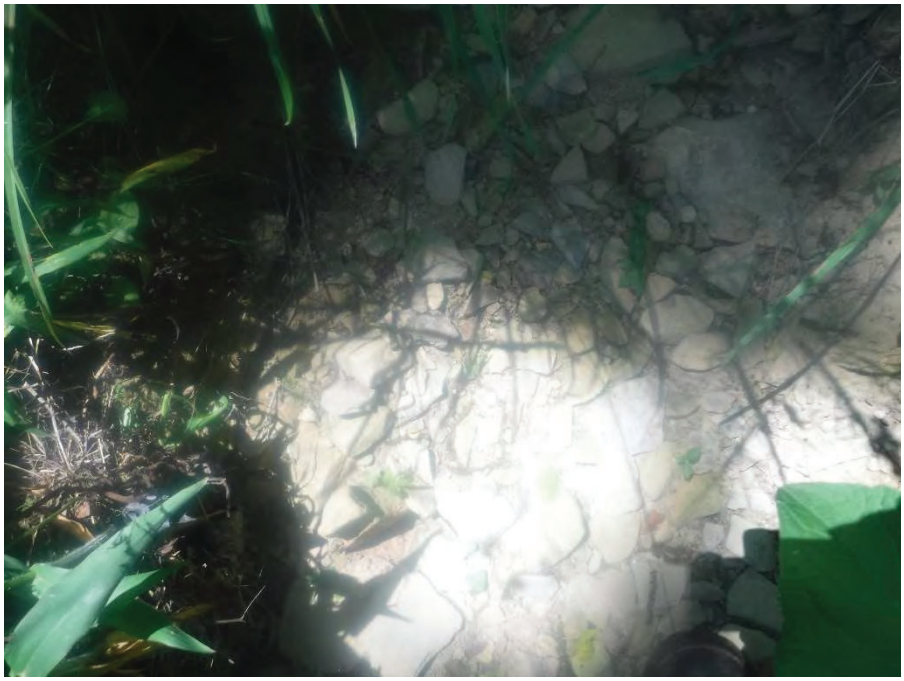
Stream 092	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 092	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 092	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 093

Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 39

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

hh-aeh-20200609-10 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.07

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 39.98998 LONG. -82.31740 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.06

DATE: 06/09/20 SCORER: AEH COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	50%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 7.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.06

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Newark

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/05/20 Quantity: 0.73

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

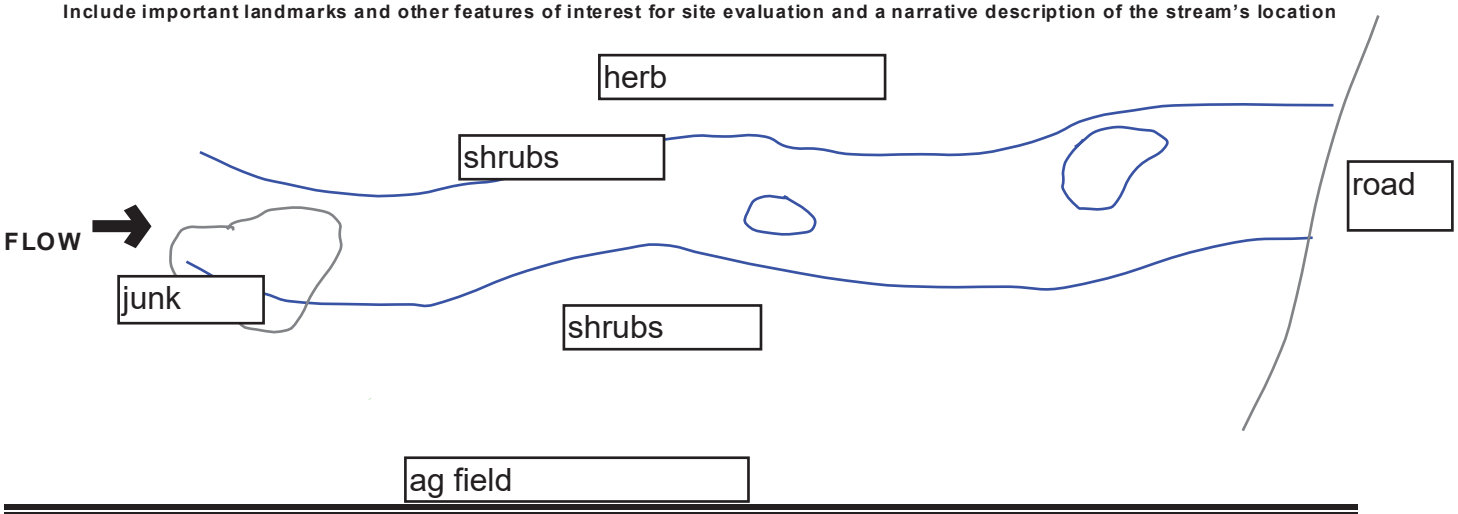
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 093

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 093

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 093	
Date: June 9, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 72.5

Stream & Location: s-jbl-20200604-10 (Claylick Creek) **RM:** 8.1 **Date:** 6 / 4 / 20

AEP Crooksville-North Newark **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** AEH, JBL AECOM

River Code: - - **STORET #:** **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.9928 / 82.3184 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE
☐	☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐	☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐	☐ BOULDER [9]	5		☐	☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐	☒ COBBLE [8]	30		☐	☐ MUCK [2]		
☒	☐ GRAVEL [7]	35		☐	☐ SILT [2]	15	
☐	☐ SAND [6]	15		☐	☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐	☐ BEDROCK [5]						

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☒ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☒ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 17 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- 2 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 0 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- 0 ROOTMATS [1]
- 1 POOLS > 70cm [2]
- 1 ROOTWADS [1]
- 0 BOULDERS [1]
- 1 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- 0 AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- 1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

14

Cover 14 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☒ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 13 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L	EROSION R		RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY R		L	R	
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]	☒	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒	☒	MODERATE [2]	☒	☒	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐	☒	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
			☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]			
			☐	☐	NONE [0]	☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 7.50 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH — Check ONE (ONLY!)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH — Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY — Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 8 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☒ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 5 (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT

(25.80 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (10.10 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 25.00 %GLIDE:
%RUN: 35.00 %RIFFLE: 40.00

Gradient 8 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Calylick Creek existing ALU = EWH, PCR

METHOD

- [ ] BOAT
- [ ] WADE
- [ ] L. LINE
- [ ] OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- [ ] HIGH [ ]
- [ ] UP [ ]
- [ ] NORMAL [ ]
- [ ] LOW [ ]
- [ ] DRY [ ]

DISTANCE

- [ ] 0.5 Km
- [ ] 0.2 Km
- [ ] 0.15 Km
- [ ] 0.12 Km
- [x] OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- [ ] < 20 cm [ ]
- [ ] 20-<40 cm [ ]
- [ ] 40-70 cm [ ]
- [ ] > 70 cm/ CTB [ ]
- [ ] SECCHI DEPTH [ ]

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- [ ] > 85%- OPEN
- [ ] 55%-<85%
- [ ] 30%-<55%
- [ ] 10%-<30%
- [ ] <10%- CLOSED

B] AESTHETICS

- [ ] NUISANCE ALGAE
- [ ] INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- [ ] EXCESS TURBIDITY
- [ ] DISCOLORATION
- [ ] FOAM / SCUM
- [ ] OIL SHEEN
- [ ] TRASH / LITTER
- [ ] NUISANCE ODOR
- [ ] SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- [ ] CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: [ ] >100ft² [ ] >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

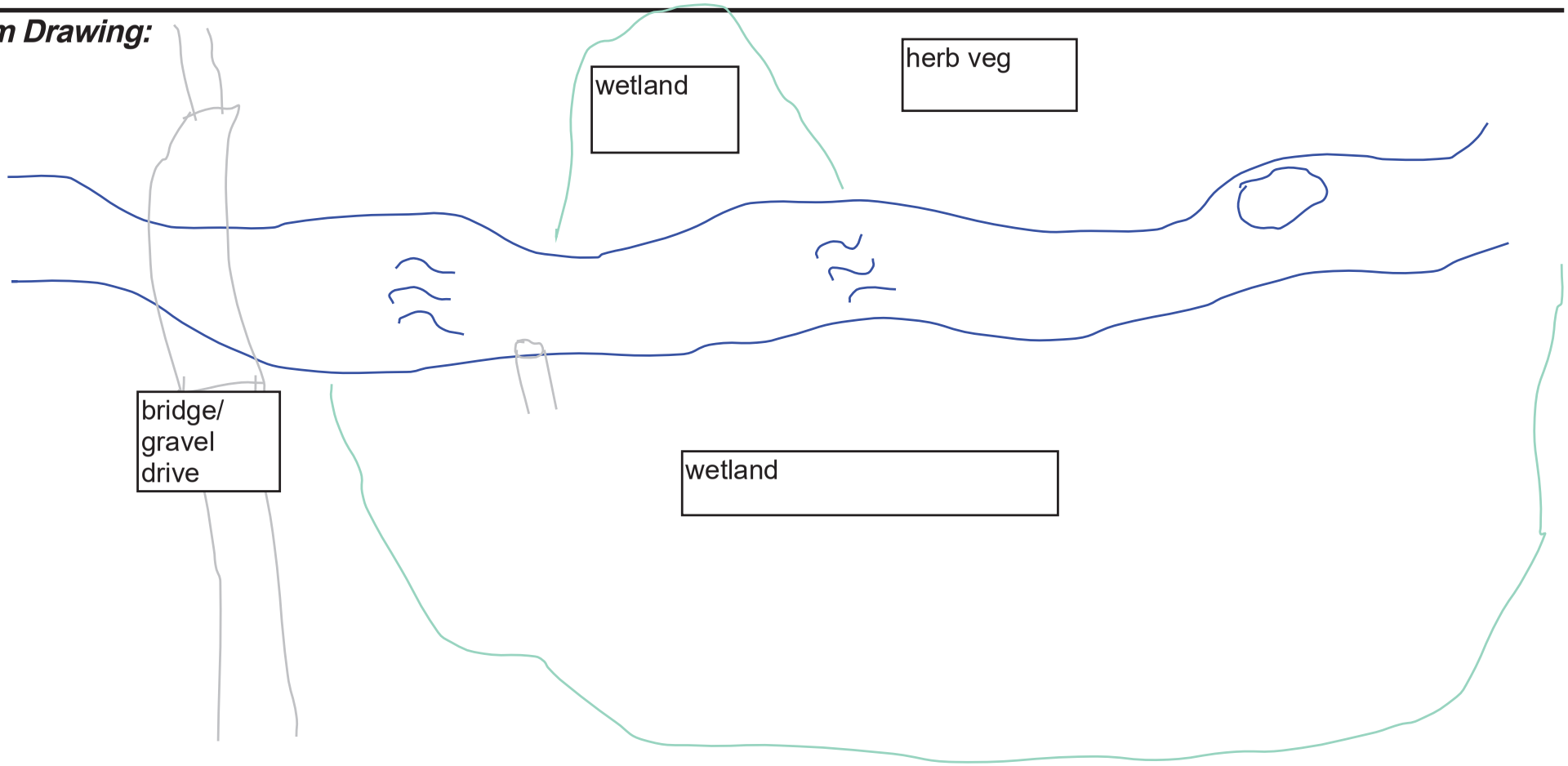
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 094	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Excellent Claylick Creek Facing Upstream	

Stream 094	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Excellent Claylick Creek Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 094	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat – Excellent Claylick Creek Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 55

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200605-02 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.40

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.99445 LONG.: -82.31913 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.07

DATE: 06/05/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 7.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 6.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.07

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/04/20 Quantity: 0.75

Photograph Information: 94118 upstream, 94119 downstream, 94120 substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ✓	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

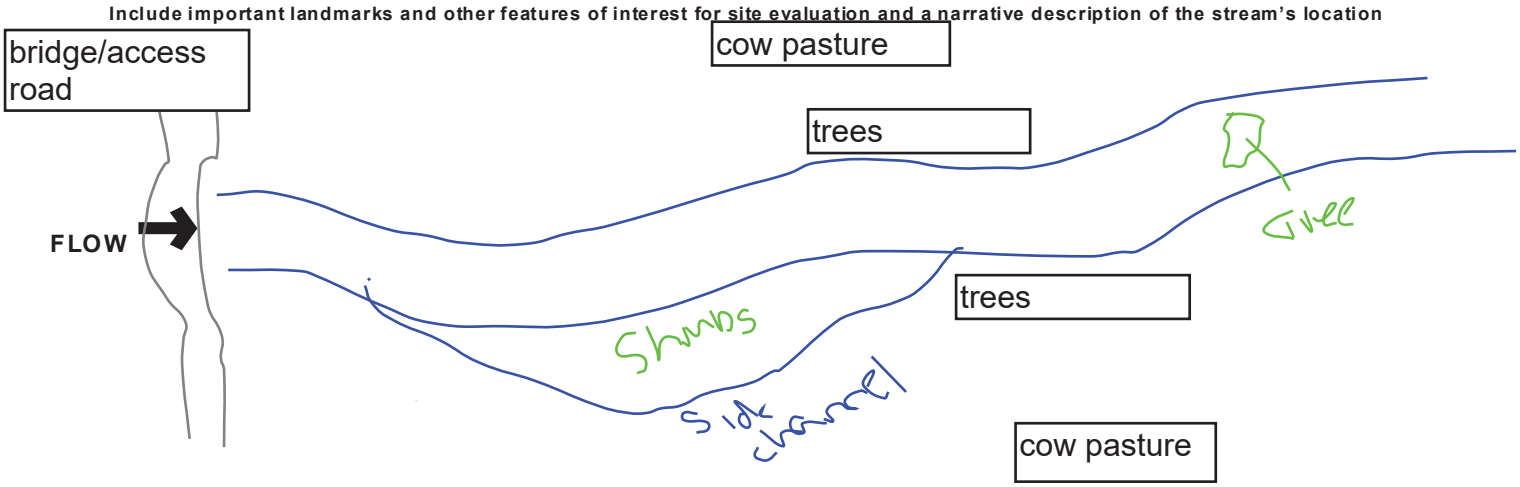
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 095 **Date:** June 5, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 095 **Date:** June 5, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 095	
Date: June 5, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 096 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200605-01 SITE NUMBER: 01 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.09

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.99998 LONG.: -82.32139 RIVER CODE: ____ RIVER MILE: 0.40

DATE: 06/05/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 3.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Points
Substrate	40	9
A + B		
Pool Depth	30	15
Bankfull Width	30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.40

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Glenford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 06/04/20 Quantity: 0.00

Photograph Information: 991 - 994

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

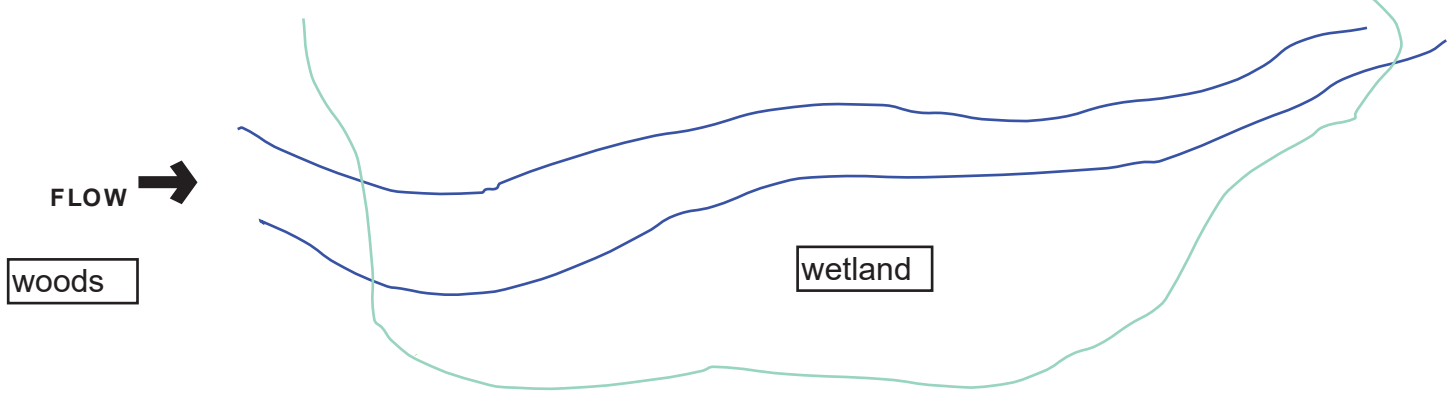
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 096	
Date: June 5, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 096	
Date: June 5, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 096	
Date: June 5, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 097 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-07 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.05

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.00276 LONG.: -82.32298 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.24

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

culverted

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	55%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 0.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	15
Pool Depth Max = 30		0
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☑	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.54

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Hanover NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): n Date of last precipitation: 06/03/20 Quantity: 0.75

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

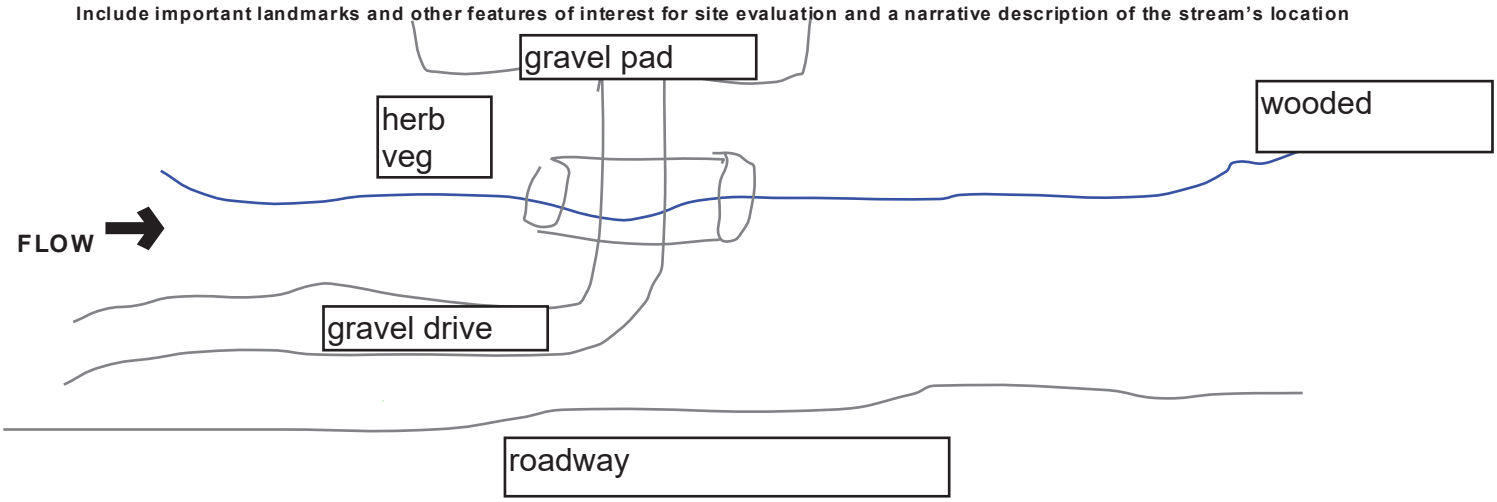
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 097 **Date:** June 4, 2020 **Description:** Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 097 **Date:** June 4, 2020 **Description:** Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 097	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 098 | Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 65

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-09 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.38

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) ____ LAT. 40.00856 LONG. -82.32986 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE 0.16

DATE 06/04/20 SCORER AEH, JBL COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	25%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 7.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 4.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	25
Pool Depth Max = 30		25
Bankfull Width Max=30		15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.86

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Hanover NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): n Date of last precipitation: 06/03/20 Quantity: 0.75

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☐	HIGH ☑

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

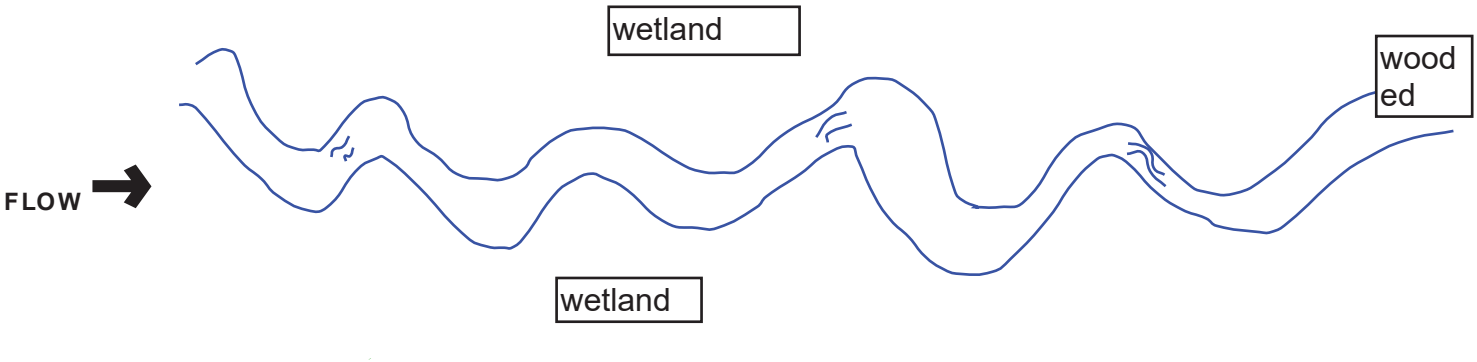
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 098

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 098

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 098	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 099 | Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-08 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.17

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.01083 LONG.: -82.33227 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.16

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH,JBL COMMENTS: intermittent, NHD mapped

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	50%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 5.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	17
Pool Depth Max = 30		25
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.86

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Hanover NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): n Date of last precipitation: 06/03/20 Quantity: 0.75

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

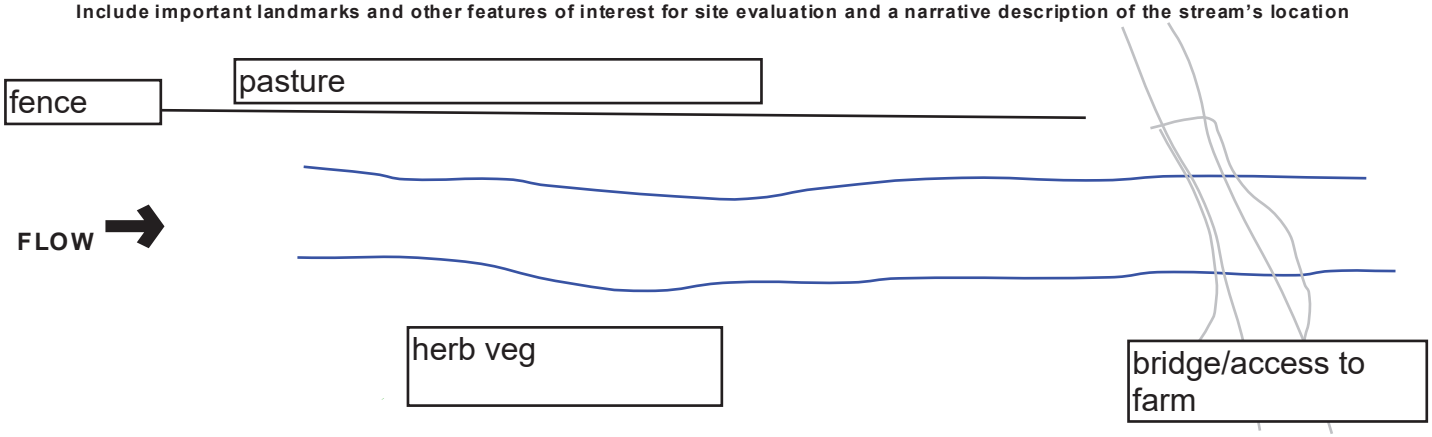
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 099

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 099

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 099	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-06 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.07

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.01589 LONG.: -82.33836 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.72

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	50%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 3.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	16
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	15
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☑	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☑ EWH Name: Claylick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.10

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Hanover NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Licking Township / City: Franklin

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): n Date of last precipitation: 06/03/20 Quantity: 0.75

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	LOW ☐	MODERATE ☑	HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

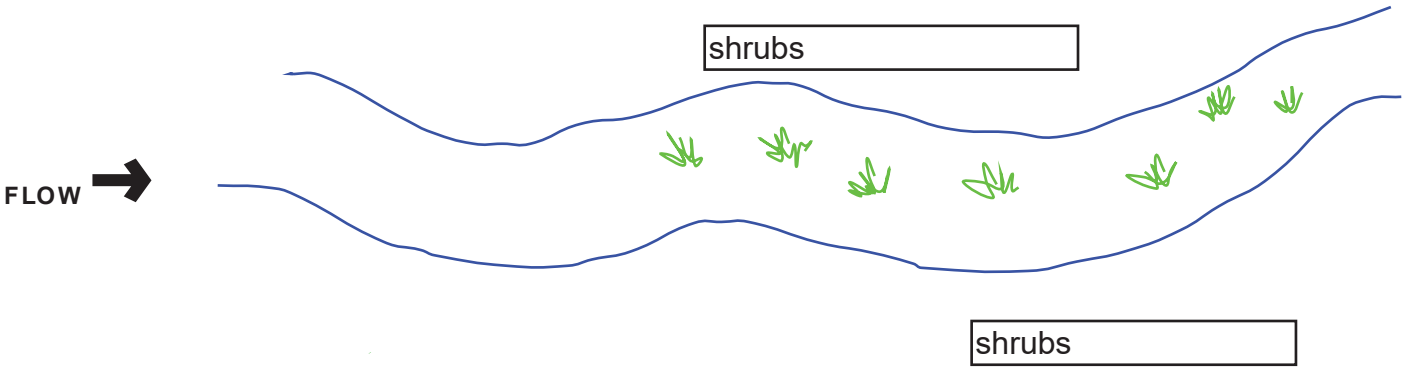
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: none observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 100	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 100	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 100	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 101

Warmwater Habitat- Good

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 67.0

Stream & Location: s-jbl-20200604-05 (Claylick Creek) **RM:** 4.8 **Date:** 6 / 4 / 20

AEP Crooksville-North Newark **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** AEH, JBL AECOM

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40.0210 / 82.3442 **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES		POOL	RIFFLE
☐	☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐	☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐	☐ BOULDER [9]	5		☐	☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☒	☐ COBBLE [8]	40		☐	☐ MUCK [2]		
☐	☐ GRAVEL [7]	15		☐	☐ SILT [2]	15	
☐	☐ SAND [6]	5		☐	☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐	☒ BEDROCK [5]	20					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN		QUALITY	
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT	☐ HEAVY [-2]	
☒ TILLS [1]		☒ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☒ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]			

Comments

Substrate 14 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
2	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 13 *Maximum 20*

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☒ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 13 *Maximum 20*

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L	EROSION R		RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY R		L	R	
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]	☒	☒	FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒	☒	MODERATE [2]	☒	☒	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
			☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]			
			☐	☐	NONE [0]	☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]			

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 8.00 *Maximum 10*

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☐ FAST [1]
☒ MODERATE [1]
☒ SLOW [1]
☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 5 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☒ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 6 *Maximum 8*

6] GRADIENT

(25.80 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (10.10 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 20.00 **%GLIDE:** **%RUN:** 30.00 **%RIFFLE:** 50.00

Gradient 8 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- [ ] BOAT
- [x] WADE
- [ ] L. LINE
- [ ] OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- [ ] HIGH [ ]
- [ ] UP [ ]
- [ ] NORMAL [ ]
- [ ] LOW [ ]
- [ ] DRY [ ]

DISTANCE

- [ ] 0.5 Km
- [ ] 0.2 Km
- [ ] 0.15 Km
- [ ] 0.12 Km
- [ ] OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- [ ] < 20 cm [ ]
- [ ] 20-<40 cm [ ]
- [ ] 40-70 cm [ ]
- [ ] > 70 cm/ CTB [ ]
- [ ] SECCHI DEPTH [ ]

CANOPY

- [ ] > 85%- OPEN
- [ ] 55%-<85%
- [ ] 30%-<55%
- [ ] 10%-<30%
- [ ] <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st_____ cm
2nd_____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Claylick Creek existing ALU = EWH, PCR

B] AESTHETICS

- [ ] NUISANCE ALGAE
- [ ] INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- [ ] EXCESS TURBIDITY
- [ ] DISCOLORATION
- [ ] FOAM / SCUM
- [ ] OIL SHEEN
- [ ] TRASH / LITTER
- [ ] NUISANCE ODOR
- [ ] SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- [ ] CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: [ ] >100ft² [ ] >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

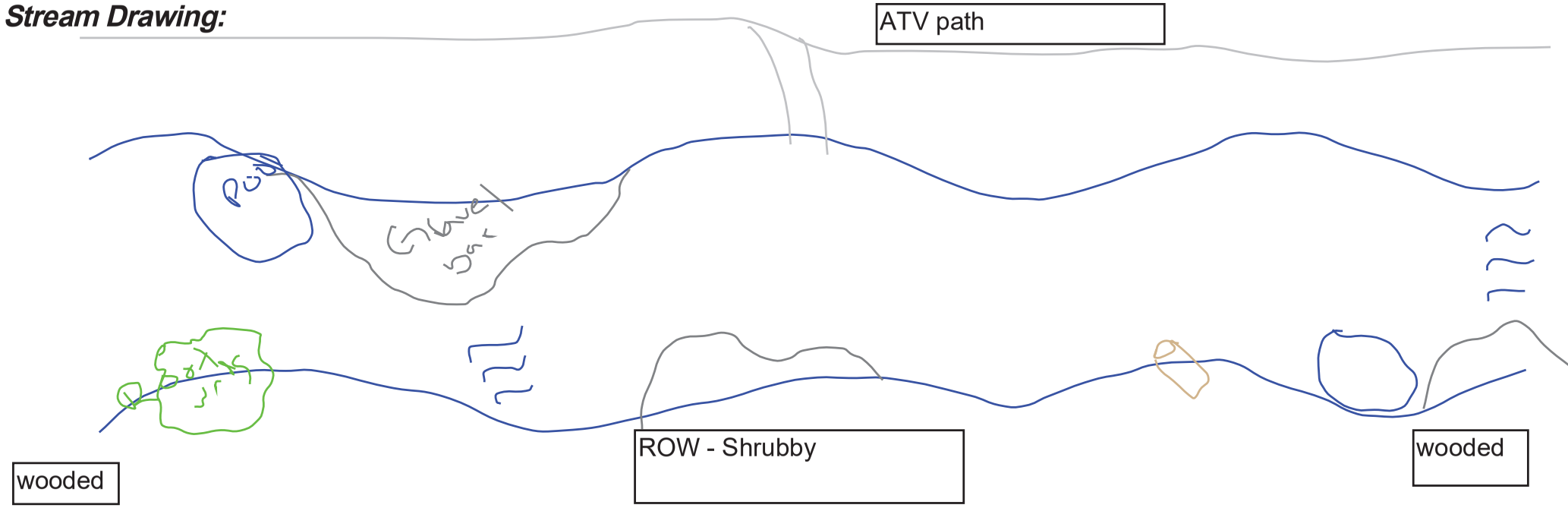
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

$\bar{x}$ width	25
$\bar{x}$ depth	12
max. depth	
$\bar{x}$ bankfull width	
bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth	
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x^2 width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 101	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Exceptional Warmwater Habitat Claylick Creek Facing Upstream	

Stream 101	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Exceptional Warmwater Habitat Claylick Creek Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 101	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Perennial Exceptional Warmwater Habitat Claylick Creek Substrate	

Stream 102

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-04 SITE NUMBER: ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.02400 LONG. -82.34753 RIVER CODE: ____ RIVER MILE: 0.11

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

ATV Trail

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	10%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 45.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 0.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	27	A + B
Pool Depth Max = 30	0	
Bankfull Width Max=30	5	

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Claylick Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.11**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Franklin**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **n** Date of last precipitation: **06/03/20** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **15%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	**LOW** ☐	**MODERATE** ☑	**HIGH** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

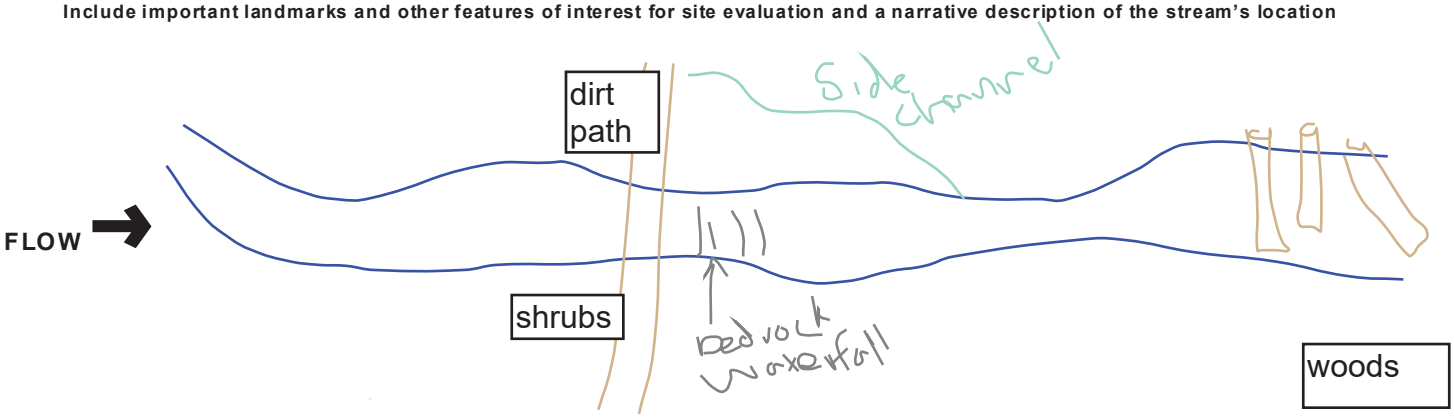
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf

Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 102

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 102

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 102	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 103 | Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-03 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.78

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 100 LAT. 40.03160 LONG. -82.35330 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE 0.03

DATE 06/04/20 SCORER AEH JBL COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

road, cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	55%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 4.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Equality Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.03**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **N** Date of last precipitation: **06/04/20** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **90%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **Y** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) **22.90** Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **8.10** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☑ MODERATE ☐ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

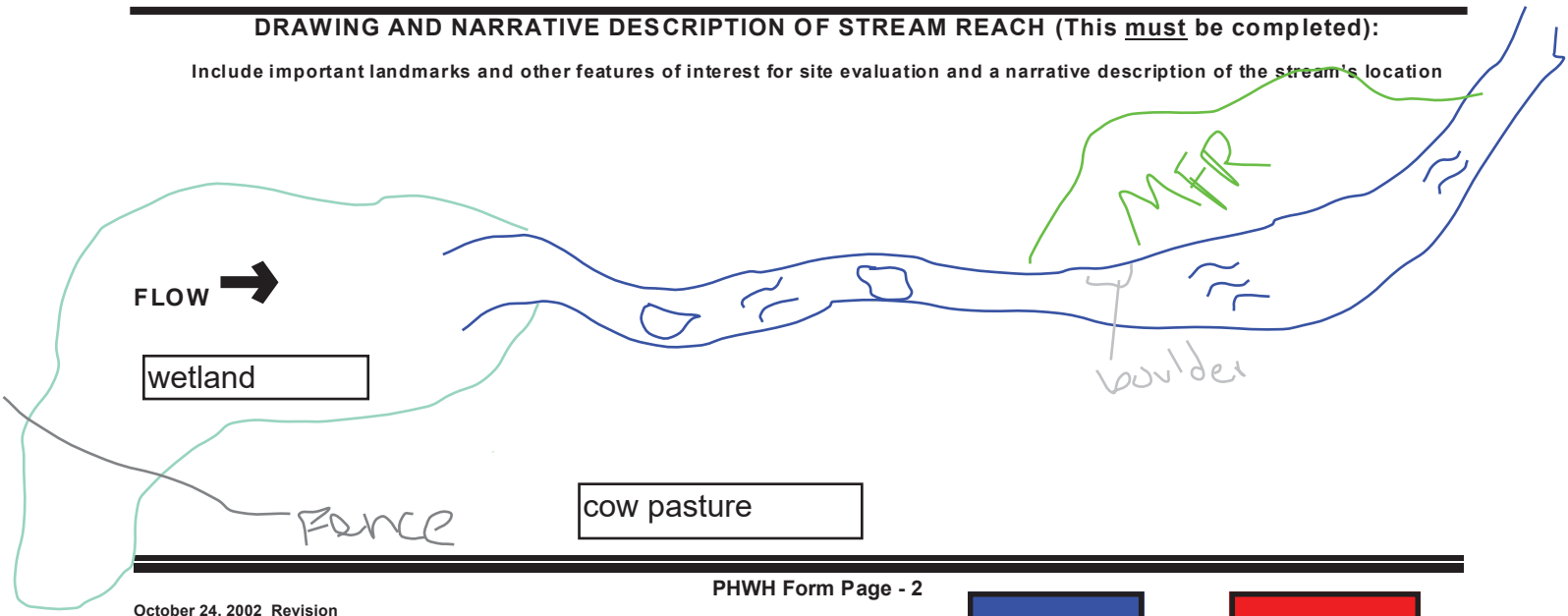
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 103 **Date:** June 4, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 103 **Date:** June 4, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 103	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 56

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-02 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.78

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.03278 LONG. -82.35329 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 3.7

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH JBL COMMENTS: Equality Run, Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

road, cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 5.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 4.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Licking River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **3.70**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **N** Date of last precipitation: **06/04/20** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **90%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **Y** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) **18.90** Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **7.90** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☑ MODERATE ☐ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

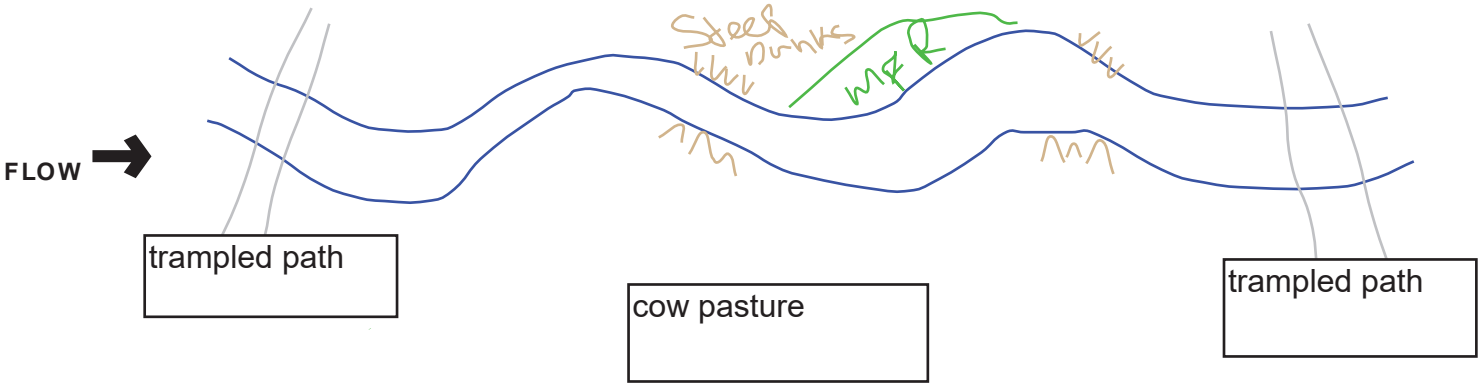
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 104	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Warmwater Habitat Equality Run Facing Upstream	

Stream 104	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Warmwater Habitat Equality Run Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 104	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Warmwater Habitat Equality Run Substrate	

Stream 105

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200604-01 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.57

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.03437 LONG. -82.35361 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 06/04/20 SCORER: AEH JBL COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

road, cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 7.00

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 5.00

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Equality Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.04**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **N** Date of last precipitation: **06/03/20** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **90%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **Y** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) **15.90** Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **8.40** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☑ MODERATE ☐ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

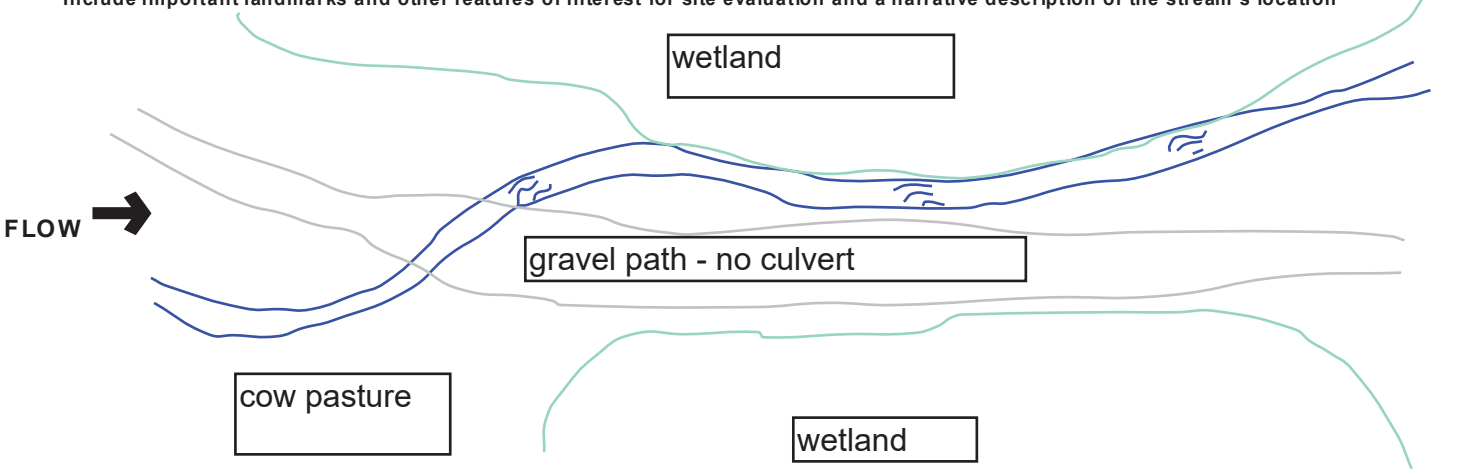
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 105	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 105	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 105	
Date: June 4, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 50

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-07 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.18

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.04780 LONG.: -82.35434 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.76

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: aeh, jbl COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	50%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 30.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 20

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 6.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 3.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Equality Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.76**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **Y** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) **26.60** Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **7.90** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability	**LOW** ☐	**MODERATE** ☑	**HIGH** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

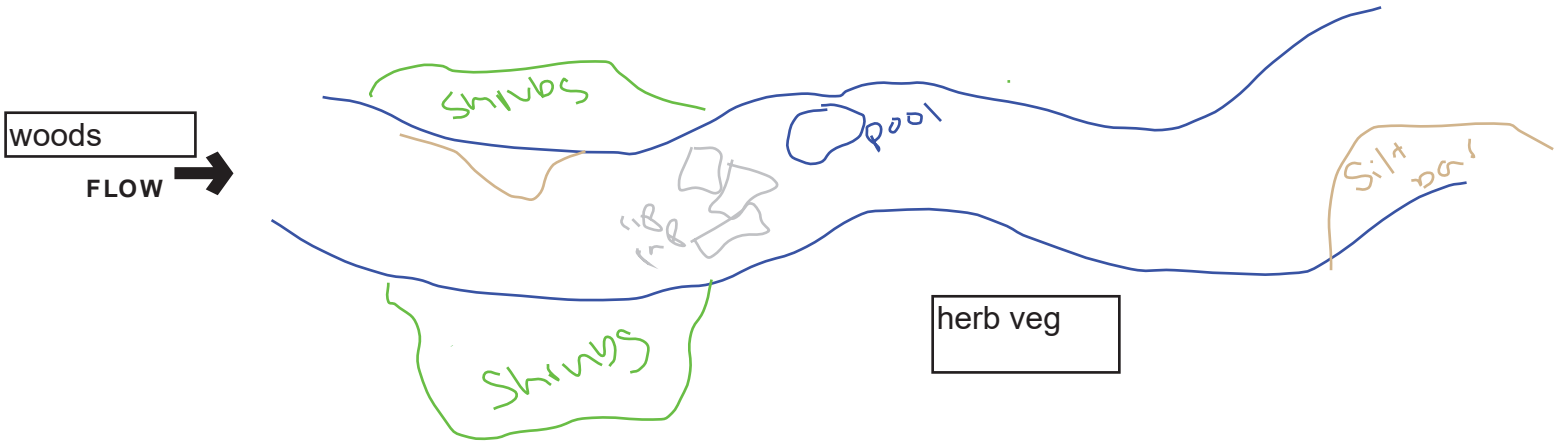
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf

Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 106

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Upstream

Stream 106

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Intermittent

Small Drainage
Warmwater Stream

Facing Downstream

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 106	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 107 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-08 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.04995 LONG.: -82.35408 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.23

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: jbl, aeh COMMENTS: ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 0.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 3.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	A + B	19
Pool Depth Max = 30		0
Bankfull Width Max=30		5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Lickiing River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.23**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

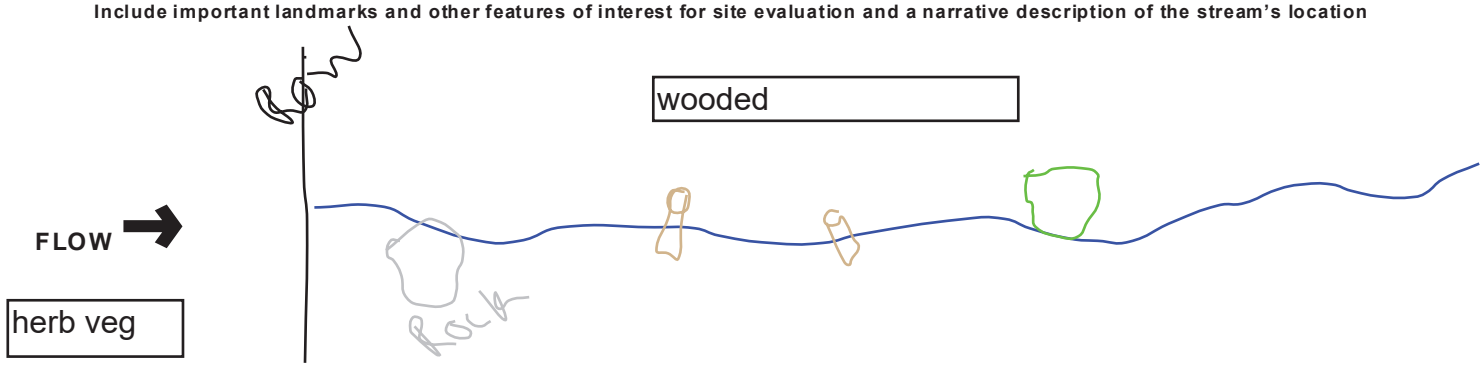
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf

Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 107 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 107 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 107	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 108

Warmwater Habitat

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 0.0

Stream & Location: S-JBL-20200603-06, Licking River **RM:** 28.1 **Date:** 6 / 3 / 20

AEP Crooksville-N. Newark **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** Jake Lubbers, AECOM

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40.0532 / 82.3544 **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]			☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]			☐ ☐ SILT [2]		
☐ ☐ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]	EMBEDDEDNESS: ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]	

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Substrate 0 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
0	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Cover 0 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Channel 0 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Riparian 0.00 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)	Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)	Check ALL that apply
☐ > 1m [6]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]	☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]		☐ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]		*Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.*

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Pool / Current 0 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Riffle / Run (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT

(7.63 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]

DRAINAGE AREA ☐ MODERATE [6-10]

(677.00 mi²) ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: %GLIDE:

%RUN: %RIFFLE:

Gradient (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Stream 108

Licking River, OEPA existing ALU = WWH, PCR

stream not assessed in field, using existing designated use

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

1st_____ cm

pass

2nd_____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft^2 ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 108 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Perennial Warmwater Habitat Licking River Facing Upstream	

Stream 108 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Perennial Warmwater Habitat Licking River Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 108	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Perennial Licking River Substrate	

Stream 109

Warmwater Habitat-Poor

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 37.5

Stream & Location: s-jbl-20200603-05 (Shawnee Run) **RM:** 2.9 **Date:** 6 / 3 / 20

AEP Crooksville-North Newark **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** AEH, JBL AECOM

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40.0609 /8 2.3542 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	15		☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☒ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	40		☐ ☒ SILT [2]	30	
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	5		☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN	SILT	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]		☐ HEAVY [-2]
☒ TILLS [1]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 9 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 5 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☒ FAIR [3]	☒ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 10 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒ ☒ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☒ ☒ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☒ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 3.50 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
☐ > 1m [6]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☐ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]	☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]		☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]		

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 3 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 3 (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT

(55.50 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (2.52 mi²)

%POOL: 40.00 %GLIDE:
%RUN: 20.00 %RIFFLE: 40.00

Gradient 4 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- [ ] BOAT
- [x] WADE
- [ ] L. LINE
- [ ] OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- [ ] HIGH [ ]
- [ ] UP [ ]
- [ ] NORMAL [ ]
- [ ] LOW [ ]
- [ ] DRY [ ]

DISTANCE

- [ ] 0.5 Km
- [ ] 0.2 Km
- [ ] 0.15 Km
- [ ] 0.12 Km
- [ ] OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- [ ] < 20 cm [ ]
- [ ] 20-<40 cm [ ]
- [ ] 40-70 cm [ ]
- [ ] > 70 cm/ CTB [ ]
- [ ] SECCHI DEPTH [ ]

CANOPY

- [ ] > 85%- OPEN
- [ ] 55%-<85%
- [ ] 30%-<55%
- [■] 10%-<30%
- [ ] <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st_____ cm
2nd_____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Shawnee Run existing ALU = WWH, PCR

B] AESTHETICS

- [ ] NUISANCE ALGAE
- [ ] INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- [ ] EXCESS TURBIDITY
- [ ] DISCOLORATION
- [ ] FOAM / SCUM
- [ ] OIL SHEEN
- [ ] TRASH / LITTER
- [ ] NUISANCE ODOR
- [ ] SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- [ ] CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: [ ] >100ft² [ ] >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

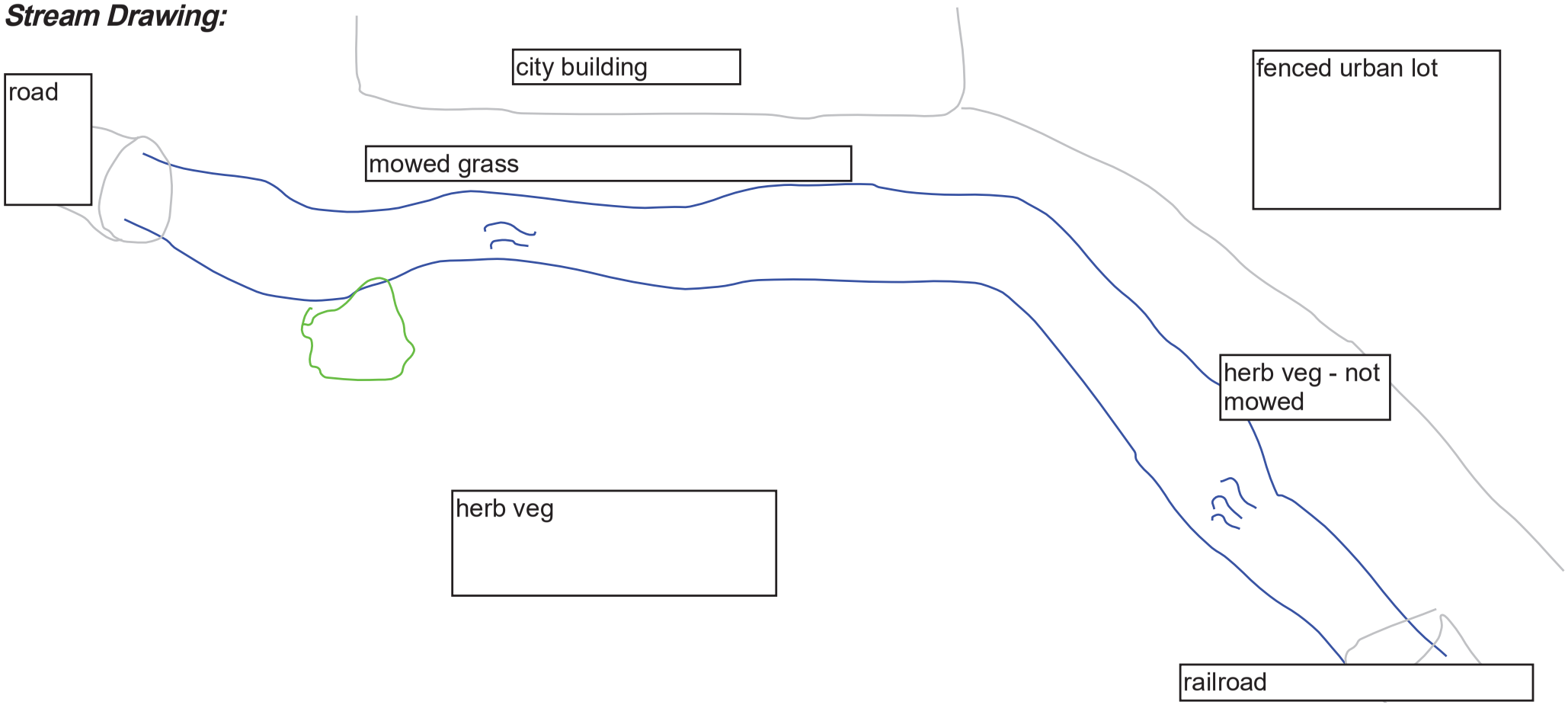
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

$\bar{x}$ width 10 feet
$\bar{x}$ depth 7inches
max. depth
$\bar{x}$ bankfull width
bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
W/D ratio
bankfull max. depth
floodprone x^2 width
entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 109	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat Shawnee Run Facing Upstream	

Stream 109	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat Shawnee Run Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 109	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat Shawnee Run Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 56

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-01 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.07900 LONG.: -82.36100 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.38

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Intermittent, NHD-mapped, R5UBH

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

horse pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 6.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 4.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☑ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Shawnee Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.38**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

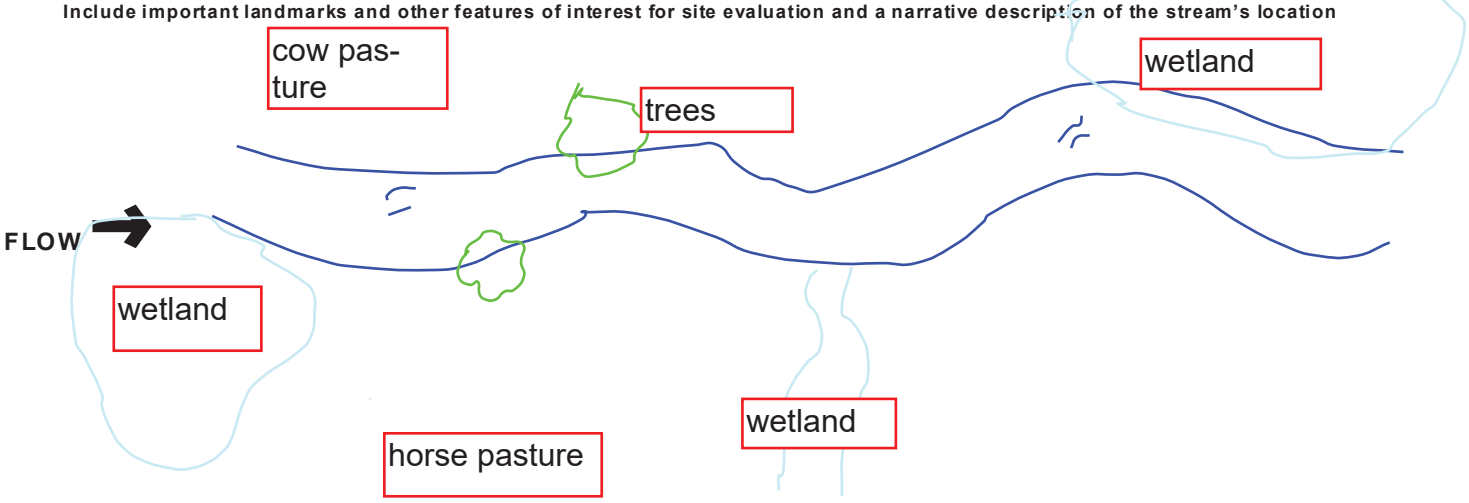
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 110	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 110	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 110	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 111 | Modified Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-02 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 150 LAT.: 40.07893 LONG.: -82.36050 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.0

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

horse pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 1.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 1.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	9
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	5
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Shawnee Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.38**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

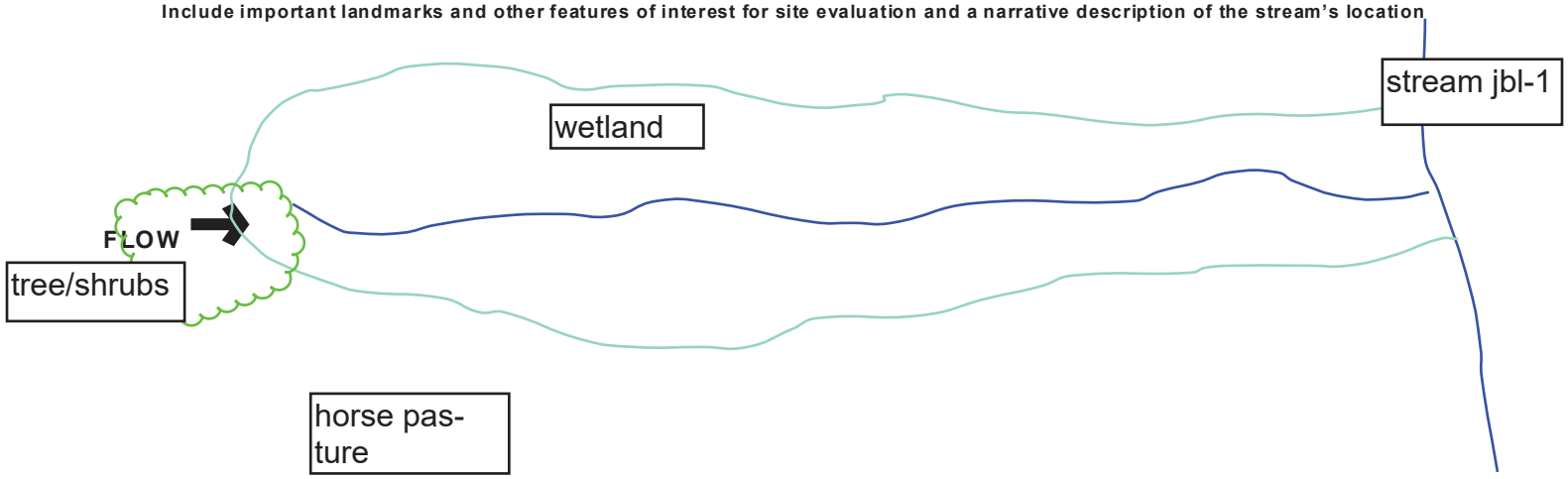
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 111	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 111	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 111	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Modified Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Stream 112

Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-03 SITE NUMBER: ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.08207 LONG. -82.36242 RIVER CODE: ____ RIVER MILE: 0.12

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

Cow pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (Inches): 2.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (Feet): 3.00

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Points
Substrate (A + B)	40	12
Pool Depth	30	15
Bankfull Width	30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Shawnee Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.86**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability **LOW** ☑ **MODERATE** ☐ **HIGH** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

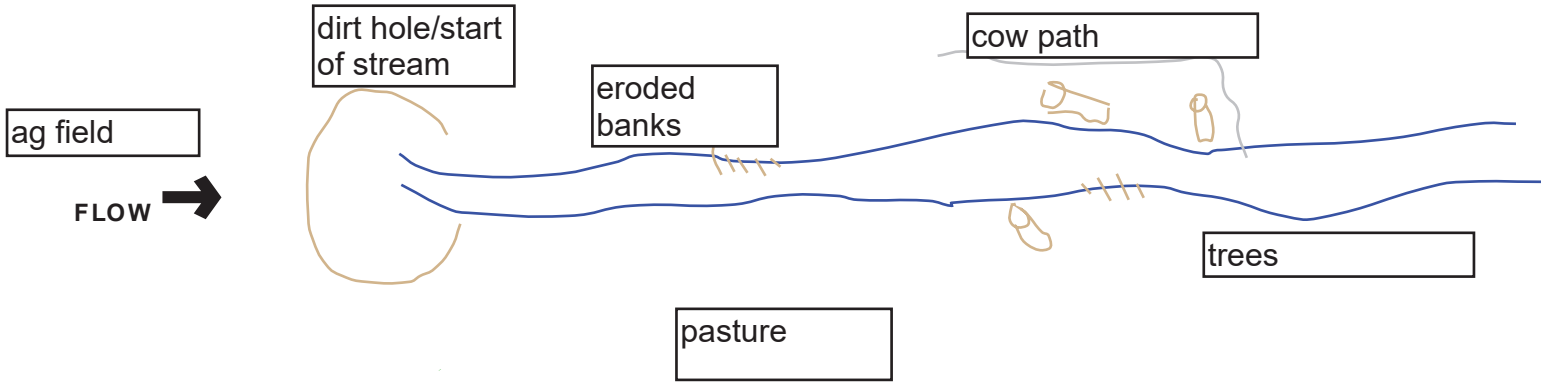
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf

Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 112	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 112	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 112	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP-Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

s-jbl-20200603-04 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 80 LAT.: 40.09084 LONG.: -82.37339 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.38

DATE: 06/03/20 SCORER: AEH, JBL COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

Cow Pasture

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	65%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 2.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Shawnee Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.38**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Hanover** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Madison**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **05/27/20** Quantity: **0.17**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BANK Stability LOW ☐ MODERATE ☑ HIGH ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

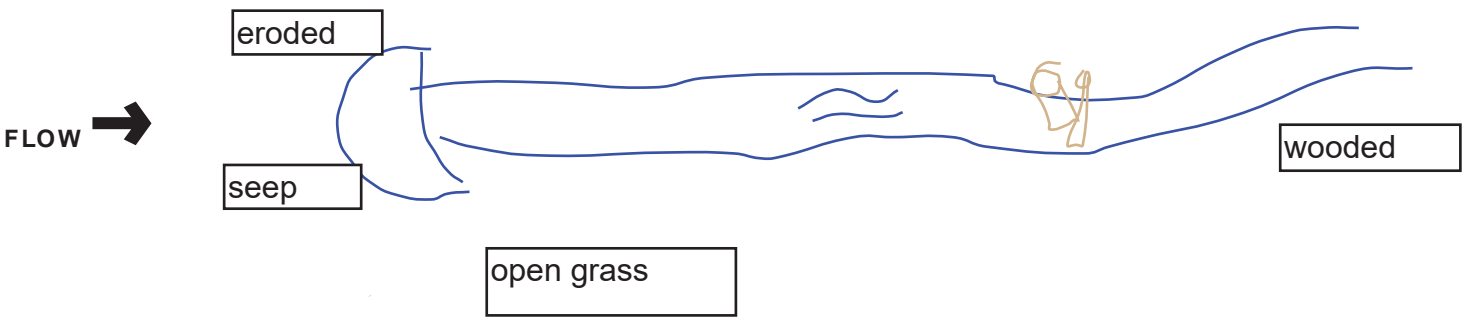
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 113 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 113 **Date:** June 3, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 113	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild

hh-jbl-20200602-02 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.50

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.09287 LONG. -82.41512 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 1.14

DATE: 06/02/20 SCORER: jbl,aeh COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

culverts

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	10%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 95% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 4.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 3.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **North Fork Licking River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1.14**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Newark** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Newark**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **04/20/20** Quantity: **0.01**

Photograph Information: **3 photos, upstream, downsteam and substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Overall Stability of BOTH Stream Banks (check one): Stable ☐ **Moderately Stable** ☑ **Unstable** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

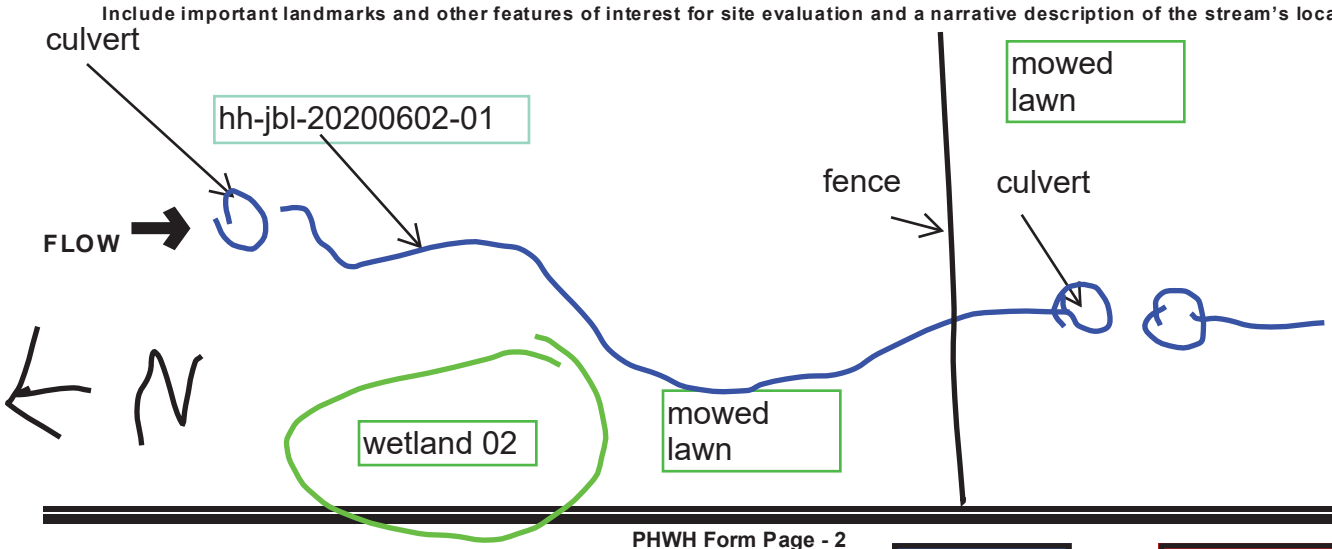
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 114	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 114	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 114	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild

hh-jbl-20200602-03 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.09700 LONG.: -82.40400 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.03

DATE: 06/02/20 SCORER: jbl,aeh COMMENTS: intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 6.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 4.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	17
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	25
Bankfull Width Max=30	15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **North Fork Licking River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.72**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Newark** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Newark**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **04/20/20** Quantity: **0.01**

Photograph Information: **3 photos, upstream, downsteam and substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Overall Stability of BOTH Stream Banks (check one): Stable ☐ **Moderately Stable** ☑ **Unstable** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

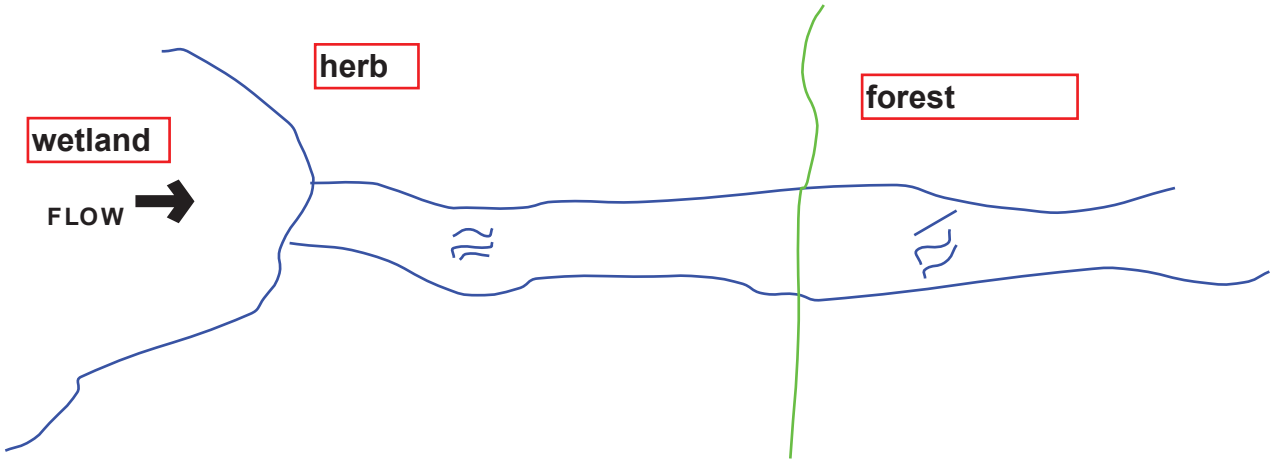
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 115	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 115	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 115	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

Stream 116 | Ephemeral Stream

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild

hh-jbl-20200602-04 SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 150 LAT.: 40.09700 LONG.: -82.40400 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE: 0.03

DATE: 06/02/20 SCORER: jbl,aeh COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 25.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 1.00

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 2.00

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	16
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	5
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **North Fork Licking River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.72**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Newark** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Newark**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **04/20/20** Quantity: **0.01**

Photograph Information: **3 photos, upstream, downsteam and substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Overall Stability of BOTH Stream Banks (check one): Stable ☐ **Moderately Stable** ☑ **Unstable** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

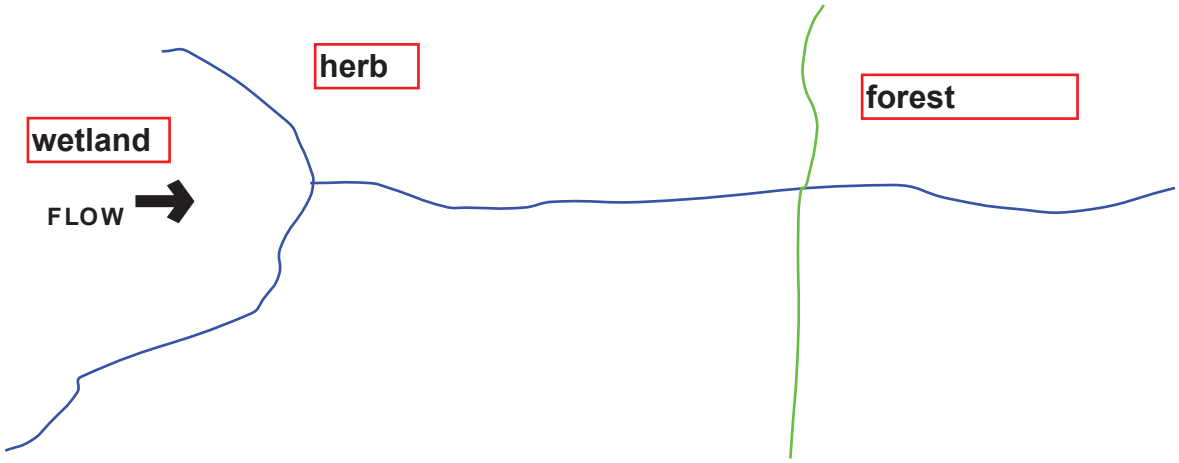
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

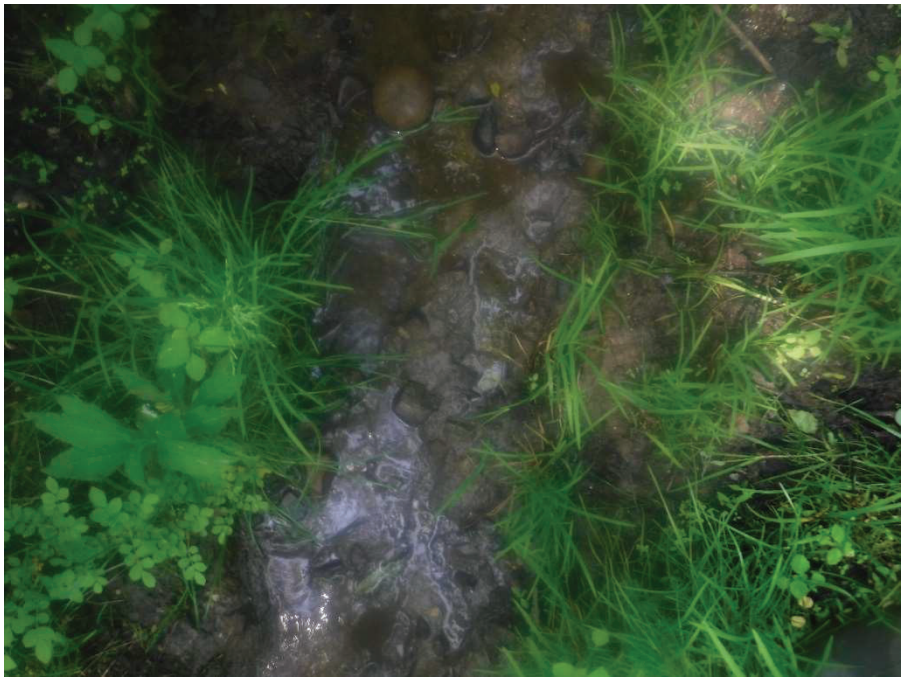
Stream 116	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 116	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 116	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Ephemeral Ephemeral Stream Substrate	

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 0.0

Stream & Location: S-JBL-20200602-01, North Fork Licking River **RM:** 23.4 **Date:** 6 / 2 / 20

Stream 117 **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** Jake Lubbers, AECOM

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40.0929 / 82.4151 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐☐ BOULDER [9]			☐☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐☐ COBBLE [8]			☐☐ MUCK [2]		
☐☐ GRAVEL [7]			☐☐ SILT [2]		
☐☐ SAND [6]			☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]	EMBEDDEDNESS: ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]	

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Substrate 0 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
0	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Cover 0 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Channel 0 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐☐ MODERATE [2]	☐☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐☐ NONE [0]	☐☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Riparian 0.00 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
☐ > 1m [6]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]	☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]		☐ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]		

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Pool / Current 0 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

stream not assessed in field

Riffle / Run (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT

(226.00 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]

DRAINAGE AREA (8.40 mi²) ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: %GLIDE:

%RUN: %RIFFLE:

Gradient (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Stream 117

North Fork Licking River, OEPA existing ALU = WWH, PCR

stream not assessed in field, using existing designated use

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 117 **Date:** June 2, 2020 **Description:** Perennial Warmwater Habitat North Fork Licking River Facing Upstream	

Stream 117 **Date:** June 2, 2020 **Description:** Perennial Warmwater Habitat North Fork Licking River Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 117	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: Perennial Warmwater Habitat North Fork Licking River Substrate	

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION: AEP Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild

s-aeh-20200921-01 SITE NUMBER: RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. 40.09100 LONG. -82.41500 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE: 0.2

DATE: 06/02/20 SCORER: jbl,aeh COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (Inches): 0.00

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (Feet): 7.00

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **North Fork Licking River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.20**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Newark** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Licking** Township / City: **Newark**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **09/13/20** Quantity: **1.67**

Photograph Information: **3 photos, upstream, downsteam and substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **20%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Overall Stability of BOTH Stream Banks (check one): Stable ☐ **Moderately Stable** ☑ **Unstable** ☐

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

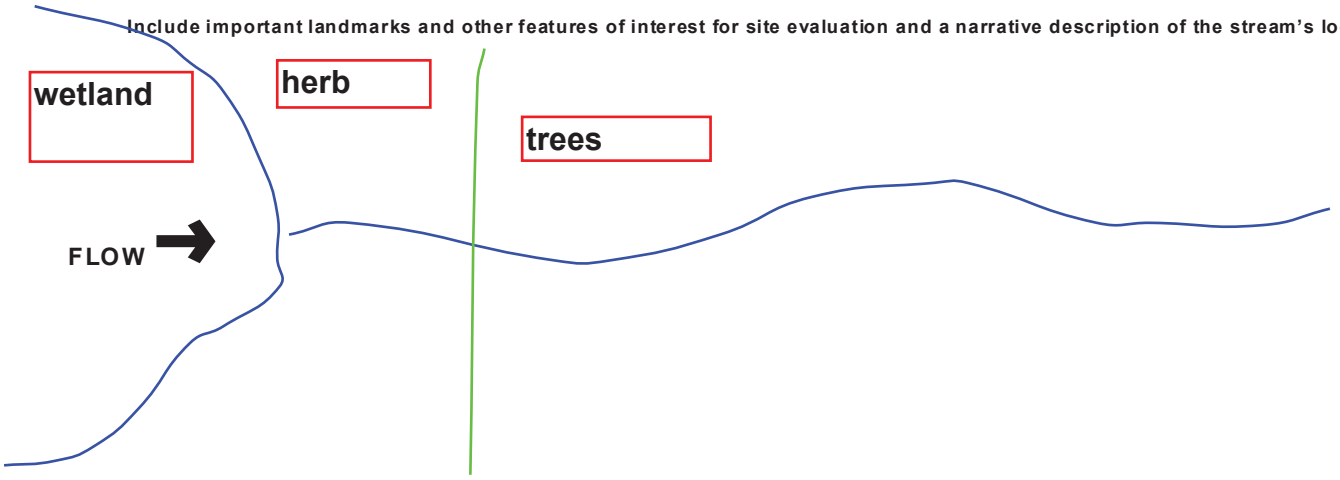
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: **none observed**

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf

Reset Form

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

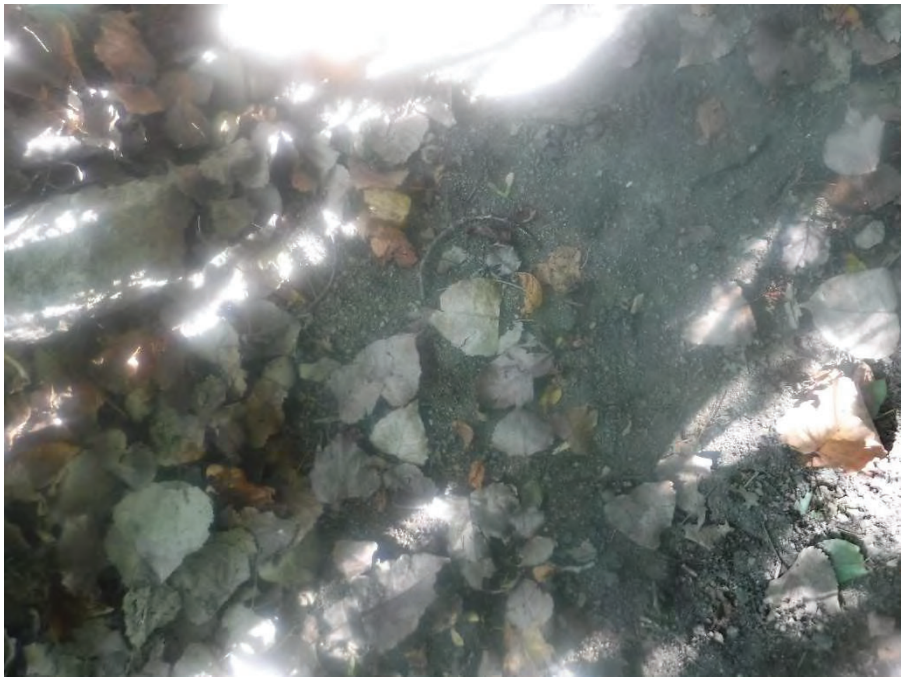
Stream 118 **Date:** September 21, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Upstream	

Stream 118 **Date:** September 21, 2020 **Description:** Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Facing Downstream	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
STREAMS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Stream 118	
Date: September 21, 2020	
Description: Intermittent Small Drainage Warmwater Stream Substrate	

APPENDIX E

POND PHOTOLOG AND HABITAT PHOTOLOG

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 01 **Date:** June 11, 2020 **Description:** Facing East	

Pond 03 **Date:** October 8, 2020 **Description:** Facing Southwest	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 04

Date:

October 08, 2020

Description:

Facing West

Pond 05

Date:

October 8, 2020

Description:

Facing East

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 06 **Date:** October 08, 2020 **Description:** Facing West	

Pond 07 **Date:** October 8, 2020 **Description:** Facing West	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 08

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

Facing Southeast

Pond 09

Date:

June 1, 2020

Description:

Facing South

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 10 **Date:** June 2, 2020 **Description:** Facing Northwest	

Pond 11 **Date:** June 10, 2020 **Description:** Facing West	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 12

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Facing Southwest

Pond 13

Date:

June 09, 2020

Description:

Facing South

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 14

Date:

June 9, 2020

Description:

Facing West

Pond 15

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Facing Southwest

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
PONDS

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 16

Date:

September 21, 2020

Description:

Facing Southeast

Pond 17

Date:

September 21, 2020

Description:

Facing West

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 1	
Date: September 22, 2020	
Description: Old field habitat near proposed structure 3 Facing East	

Photo 2	
Date: October 8, 2020	
Description: Old field habitat along ROW near proposed structure 7 Facing East	

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 3

Date:

June 11, 2020

Description:

Successional hardwood woodland habitat between proposed structures 13 and 14

Facing West

Photo 4

Date:

October 8, 2020

Description:

Successional hardwood woodland habitat near structure 17

Facing South

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 5

Date:

October 07, 2020

Description:

Old field habitat between proposed structures 27 and 28

Facing North

Photo 6

Date:

October 7, 2020

Description:

View of Pasture/Hay field identified as potential northern harrier habitat near proposed structure 34

Facing Northwest

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 7

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

Pasture/Hay field habitat at proposed structure 53

Facing Northwest

Photo 8

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

Scrub-shrub habitat near proposed structure 54

Facing Southeast

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 9

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Agricultural land between proposed structures 64 and 65

Facing Southeast

Photo 10

Date:

June 5, 2020

Description:

Landscaped area near proposed structure 79

Facing Northwest

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 11

Date:

June 5, 2020

Description:

Agricultural land near proposed structure 89

Facing West

Photo 12

Date:

June 11, 2020

Description:

Agricultural land between proposed structures 98 and 99

Facing Northwest

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 13

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Scrub-shrub habitat near proposed structure 124

Facing East

Photo 14

Date:

June 10, 2020

Description:

Landscaped area habitat near proposed structure 132

Facing Southwest

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Pond 15

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Scrub-shrub habitat between proposed structures 149 and 150

Facing Southwest

Photo 16

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

Scrub-shrub and successional hardwood woodland habitat near proposed structure 164

Facing North

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 17

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

View of Pasture/Hay field identified as potential northern harrier habitatalocated between proposed structures 170 and 173

Facing South

Photo 18

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Successional hardwood woodland habitat near proposed structure 175

Facing East

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 19

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

View of potential northern harrier habitat as a Pasture/Hay field near proposed structure 189

Facing South

Photo 20

Date:

June 3, 2020

Description:

Successional hardwood woodland habitat near proposed structure 194

Facing South

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 21

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

Landscaped area habitat between proposed structure 207 and 208

Facing West

Photo 22

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

Old field and successional hardwood woodland habitat near proposed structure 210

Facing East

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 23

Date:

June 4, 2020

Description:

View Pasture/Hay Field habitat between proposed structure 164 and 163. Area is surrounded by woodlots and with no water features present.

Facing Southeast

Photo 24

Date:

June 2, 2020

Description:

View of potential northern harrier grassland habitat between proposed structure 144 and 143

Facing South

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 25

Date:

June 11, 2020

Description:

View of potential northern harrier grassland habitat between proposed structures 92 and 93

Facing Northwest

Photo 26

Date:

June 5, 2020

Description:

View of potential northern harrier grassland habitat between structures 81 and 82

Facing Southeast

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD
HABITAT

Client Name:	Site Location:	Project No.
AEP	Crooksville-Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	60616110, 60618779, 60616126

Photo 27

Date:

October 7, 2020

Description:

View of potential northern harrier grassland habitat located between structures 34 and 35

Facing Southeast

Photo 28

Date:

October 8, 2020

Description:

View of old field habitat located at proposed structure 19. Area is adjacent to industrial/mining activities and nearby water features lack sufficient cover.

Facing North

APPENDIX F

AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

Ohio Department of Natural Resources

MIKE DEWINE, GOVERNOR | MARY MERTZ, DIRECTOR

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

November 20, 2019

Jason Tucker
AECOM
525 Vine Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Re: 19-862; Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project involves rebuilding approximately 31.6 miles of transmission line within an existing 100-foot right-of-way (ROW) from Crooksville, Ohio at the Crooksville Station heading northwest toward North Newark Station.

Location: The proposed project is located in Perry Township, Muskingum County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has no records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area.

A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no other records of state endangered or threatened plants or animals within the project area. There are also no records of state potentially threatened plants, special interest or species of concern animals, or any federally listed species. In addition, we are unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state nature preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas within the project area. The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees to include: shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and white oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat roost trees consists of trees that include dead and dying trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. However, Indiana bats are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. Net surveys should incorporate either nine net nights per square 0.5 kilometer of project area, or four net nights per kilometer for linear projects. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*), a state endangered and federally threatened mussel, the Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*), a state endangered mussel, the long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*), a state endangered mussel, the sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*), a state endangered mussel, the wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*), a state endangered mussel, the black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), a state threatened mussel, the fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*), a state threatened mussel, and the threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), a state threatened mussel. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*), a state endangered fish, the paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) a state threatened fish, the mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*), a state threatened fish, and the channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), a state threatened fish. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding

depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat present at the project site, and within the vicinity of the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.
The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 15 to August 1. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Sarah Tebbe, Environmental Specialist, at (614) 265-6397 or Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator (Acting)

From: Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>
Sent: Friday, December 11, 2020 3:14 PM
To: Hanner, Audrey
Cc: nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate
Subject: [EXTERNAL] AEP Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild, Perry/Muskingum/Licking Counties, Ohio

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

TAILS# 03E15000-2021-TA-0439

Dear Ms. Hanner,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened **northern long-eared bat** (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

APPENDIX G

SOIL MAP UNITS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT

APPENDIX G

SOIL MAP UNITS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY AREA

Soil Series	Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Description	Topographic Setting	Hydric	Hydric Component (%)
Alford	AfB	Alford silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes; Alford silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	benches, coves, ridges, rises on terraces, hills	No	NA
	AfC	Alford silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	benches, coves, ridges	No	NA
	AfC2	Alford silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	ridges, valleys	No	NA
Amanda	AmC2	Amanda silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	knolls on till plains, ridges on till plains, valleys on till plains	No	NA
Berks	BgB	Berks channery silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	ridges	No	NA
	BgD	Berks channery silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	hillslopes on hills	No	NA
Bethesda	Bhk4D	Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall	spoil piles on ridges on hills	Yes	Typic Epiaquents (1)
	Bhk4F	Bethesda channery silt loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall	spoil piles on ridges on hills	No	NA
	BhPXF	Bethesda-Pits, surface mine complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes, unreclaimed	spoil piles	No	NA
	Bhs4D	Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed	spoil piles on ridges on hills	Yes	Typic Epiaquents (1)
	Bhs4F	Bethesda channery silt loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, unreclaimed	spoil piles on ridges on hills	No	NA
	Bhv1B	Bethesda silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, reclaimed	reclaimed lands on ridges on hills	Yes	Typic Epiaquents (1)
	Bhv1D	Bethesda silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, reclaimed	reclaimed lands on hillslopes on hills	Yes	Typic Epiaquents (1)
Brownsville	BrC	Brownsville channery silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	ridges, knolls	No	NA
	BrD	Brownsville channery silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	hills, ridges, knolls	No	NA
	BrE	Brownsville channery silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
	BrF	Brownsville channery silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
	BrG	Brownsville channery silt loam, 35 to 70 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
	BvF	Brownsville silt loam, 40 to 70 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
Chili	ChC2	Chili loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	breaks on terraces, knolls on kames	No	NA
	ChD2	Chili loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	breaks on terraces, knolls on kames	No	NA
	ChE2	Chili loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	breaks on terraces	No	NA
Cincinnati	CkB	Cincinnati silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	ridges on till plains	No	NA
	CkC2	Cincinnati silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded; Cincinnati silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	ridges on till plains, till plains on till plains	No	NA
Clarksburg	CmC2	Clarksburg silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
Coshocton	CoB	Coshocton silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA
	CoC2	Coshocton silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	ridges on hills	No	NA
	CoD2	Coshocton silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	hills, ridges	No	NA
	CsD	Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	hillsides on hills	No	NA
Dekalb	DkD	Dekalb loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA
	DmF	Dekalb loam, 40 to 70 percent slopes, very stony	hills	No	NA

APPENDIX G

SOIL MAP UNITS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY AREA

Soil Series	Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Description	Topographic Setting	Hydric	Hydric Component (%)
Dumps	Ds	Dumps, mine	ridges	Unranked	NA
Enoch	EnE	Enoch shaly clay loam, 20 to 40 percent slopes	depressions	Yes	Poorly drained soils (5)
Euclid	EuA	Euclid silt loam, rarely flooded	depressions	Yes	Luray (15)
Fairpoint	FbD	Fairpoint channery clay loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes	reclaimed lands on ridges on hills	Yes	Unnamed (5)
Fitchville	FcA	Fitchville silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	lake terraces	Yes	Luray (10)
	FcB	Fitchville silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	draws	Yes	Luray (5)
	FtA	Fitchville silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	depressions, drainageways	Yes	Luray (15)
Fox	FoD2	Fox gravelly loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	terraces, kames	No	NA
Frankstown-Mertz	FrB	Frankstown variant-Mertz complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	ridges	No	NA
Gilpin	GdC	Gilpin silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA
Glenford	GfB	Glenford silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	depressions	Yes	Luray (5)
	GnB	Glenford silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	depressions	Yes	Luray (10)
Guernsey	GnC2	Guernsey silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	ridges, hills	No	NA
Guernsey-Westmoreland	GwC	Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 8 to 15 percent slopes	ridges on hills, knolls on hills	No	NA
	GwD	Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes	ridges on hills, knolls on hills, benches on hills	No	NA
	GwE	Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
Homewood-Westmoreland	HaD2	Homewood-Westmoreland silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
Homewood	HoB	Homewood silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	ridges on till plains, knolls on till plains	No	NA
	HoC2	Homewood silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	knolls on till plains, ridges on till plains, hills on till plains, hills on till plains	No	NA
	HoD2	Homewood silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	hills on till plains, hills on till plains	No	NA
	HoE2	Homewood silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	Homewood silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	No	NA
Keene	KeB	Keene silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	ridges on uplands	No	NA
Killbuck	Kk	Killbuck silt loam, frequently flooded	flood plains	Yes	Killbuck (100)
	Km	Killbuck silt loam, frequently flooded	flood plains	Yes	Killbuck (85)
Lindside	Lk	Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (5)
Luray	Lu	Luray silty clay loam	flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, flats on terraces, depressions on terraces	Yes	Luray (100)
Medway	Md	Medway silt loam, occasionally flooded	flood plains	Yes	Sloan (5)
Melvin	Mc	Melvin silt loam, thin solum, frequently ponded, 0 to 3 percent slopes	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (90)
	Me	Melvin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (85)

APPENDIX G

SOIL MAP UNITS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY AREA

Soil Series	Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Description	Topographic Setting	Hydric	Hydric Component (%)
Mentor	MeC	Mentor silt loam, gravelly substratum, 8 to 15 percent slopes	benches on terraces	No	NA
	MnB	Mentor silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	lake terraces	Yes	Luray (5)
	MnC2	Mentor silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	terraces, hills	No	NA
	MnD2	Mentor silt loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	terraces, hills	No	NA
Mertz	MrE	Mertz very cherty silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony	hills	No	NA
Newark	Ne	Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (5)
Negley	NeC2	Negley loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	terraces, kames, knolls on till plains	No	NA
	NeD2	Negley loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes, eroded	terraces, kames	No	NA
	NeE	Negley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	terraces	No	NA
	NeF	Negley loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes	terraces	No	NA
Nolin	No	Nolin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (5)
Ockley	OcA	Ockley silt loam, Southern Ohio Till Plain, 0 to 2 percent slopes	outwash plains, outwash plains, terraces	No	NA
	OcB	Ockley silt loam, Southern Ohio Till Plain, 2 to 6 percent slopes	outwash terraces, stream terraces, outwash plains	No	NA
	OcC2	Ockley silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	drainageways on terraces, kames	No	NA
	OeA	Ockley-Urban land complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	draws	Yes	Westland (5)
	OeC	Ockley-Urban land complex, 6 to 12 percent slopes	drainageways on terraces, knolls on terraces	No	NA
Orrville	Or	Orrville silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	flood plains on valleys	Yes	Melvin (5)
Parke	PaC2	Parke silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	drainageways on terraces	No	NA
Pits	Pg	Pits, gravel	NA	Unranked	NA
	Pmi	Pits, mine	NA	Unranked	NA
Rigley	RgC	Rigley fine sandy loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	ridges, knolls	No	NA
	RgD	Rigley fine sandy loam, 12 to 18 percent slopes	hills, ridges, knolls	No	NA
	RgE	Rigley fine sandy loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
Rigley-Coshocton	RhE	Rigley-Coshocton complex, 18 to 25 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
Sebring	Se	Sebring silt loam	flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, flats on terraces, depressions on terraces	Yes	Sebring (100)
Shoals	Sh	Shoals silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	flood plains, river valleys	Yes	Sloan (8)
Stonelick	St	Stonelick loam, occasionally flooded	flood plains	No	NA
Titusville	TsB	Titusville silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	depressions	Yes	poorly drained soils (10)
	TsC2	Titusville silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	draws	Yes	poorly drained soils (5)
Udorthents	Uf	Udorthents, loamy	NA	No	NA
Water	W	Water	NA	Unranked	NA
Wellston	WhB	Wellston silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	ridges, benches	No	NA

APPENDIX G

SOIL MAP UNITS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY AREA

Soil Series	Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Description	Topographic Setting	Hydric	Hydric Component (%)
	WhC	Wellston silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	ridges on uplands	No	NA
Westmore	WkB	Westmore silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA
	WkC	Westmore silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA
Westmoreland	WmC	Westmoreland silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	hills on uplands	No	NA
	WmD	Westmoreland silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	hills on uplands	No	NA
	WmE	Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes	hills on uplands	No	NA
	WnE	Westmoreland loam, 20 to 40 percent slopes, very bouldery	hills	No	NA
Westmoreland -Guernsey	WrD2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
	WrE2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
	WsF	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 40 to 70 percent slopes	hills	No	NA
	WuD2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
	WuE2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded	hills	No	NA
Zanesville	ZnB	Zanesville silt loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	ridges	No	NA
	ZnC	Zanesville silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	ridges on hills	No	NA

NA = Not Applicable or Not Available

APPENDIX H

NWI DISPOSITION SUMMARY TABLE WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT

APPENDIX H

NWI DISPOSITION SUMMARY TABLE WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY CORRIDOR

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2	Related Field Inventoried Resource (Wetland ID/Stream ID)	Comments
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2L	Wetland 017	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2W	Wetland 045	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2AD, 2AE	Wetland 061	Sample point Upland 064 indicates majority of NWI-mapped wetland is upland
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2AX	Wetland 083a	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2BK	No inventoried resources noted	Aerial mapping and nearby sample point Upland 098 documented agricultural field
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporary Flooded	2BK	No inventoried resources noted	Aerial mapping and nearby sample point Upland 098 documented agricultural field
PEM1C	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded	2AX	Wetland 083a, Wetland 083b, Wetland 084 and Stream 094	Wetlands extend outside study area
PFO1A	Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporary Flooded	2AK	No inventoried resources noted	Adjacent to Wetland 069, sample point Upland 072 documented upland conditions
PFO1A	Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporary Flooded	2BW	No inventoried resources noted	Mapped NWI boundary touches survey corridor boundary, does not extend into survey corridor
PFO1A	Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporary Flooded	2BW	No inventoried resources noted	Mapped NWI boundary touches survey corridor boundary, does not extend into survey corridor
PFO1A	Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporary Flooded	2BW, 2BX	No inventoried resources noted	Mapped NWI boundary touches survey corridor boundary, does not extend into survey corridor
PFO1A	Palustrine, Forested, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Temporary Flooded	2BV, 2BW	No inventoried resources noted	Sample point Upland 106 indicates upland conditions
PSS1/EM1C	Palustrine, Scrub-Shrub, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded	2B, 2C	Wetland 009abc	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PSS1C	Palustrine, Scrub-Shrub, Broad-Leaved Deciduous, Seasonally Flooded	2AD	Wetland 060	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PUBF	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Semipermanently Flooded	2G	Pond 01	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBF	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Semipermanently Flooded	2K	Wetland 015	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PUBFx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Semipermanently Flooded, Excavated	2AS, 2AT	Pond 12	Entire pond boundary delineated within survey corridor
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	2O	Pond 08	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	2AW, 2AX	Pond 14	Pond extends outside study corridor

APPENDIX H

NWI DISPOSITION SUMMARY TABLE WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY CORRIDOR

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2	Related Field Inventoried Resource (Wetland ID/Stream ID)	Comments
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	2BS	Pond 16	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2I	No inventoried resources noted	Mapped NWI boundary touches survey corridor boundary, does not extend into survey corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2J	No inventoried resources noted	No pond conditions noted within active hay field/pasture
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2J	Pond 04	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2J	Pond 04	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2J	Pond 05	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2J	No inventoried resources noted	Obvious pond boundaries on aerial do not intersect this portion of survey corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2T	Pond 10 and Wetland 034b	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2AS	Pond 11	Pond extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2BW, 2BX	Wetland 106ab	Wetland extends outside study corridor
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	2BW, 2BX	Pond 17	Pond extends outside study corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2A	Stream 001 (Moxahala Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2B	Stream 001 (Moxahala Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2C	Stream 001 (Moxahala Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2W, 2X	Stream 046 (Turkey Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2AD	Stream 056 (Jonathan Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2BJ	Stream 108 (Licking River)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2BW, 2BX	Stream 117 (North Fork Licking River)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R3UBH	Riverine, Upper Perennial, Unconsolidated bottom, Permanently flooded	2BD	Stream 101 (Claylick Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2D	Stream 005 (Snake Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor

APPENDIX H

NWI DISPOSITION SUMMARY TABLE WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY CORRIDOR

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2	Related Field Inventoried Resource (Wetland ID/Stream ID)	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2E, 2F	Stream 007	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2I	Stream 013	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2L	Wetland 017	Wetland extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2M	Stream 018	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2R	Stream 032	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2Z, 2AA	Stream 050	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AH, 2AI	Stream 064	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AM, 2AN	Stream 074	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AT	Stream 082 (Wise Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor, mapped in field slightly off NWI mapping
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AU	Stream 085 (Claylick Creek) and Wetland 079	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AW	Stream 090 and Stream 091 (Claylick Creek)	Confluence of 2 streams mapped as one, streams extend outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2AY	Stream 095 and Wetland 087	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BA, 2BB	Stream 098 and Wetland 089	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BB	Stream 099	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BG	Stream 105 and Wetland 095	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BI	Stream 106	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BT	Stream 114	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BR	No inventoried resources noted	Fully vegetated upland drainage feature present
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2BW, 2BV	No inventoried resources noted	Within residential yard, maintained lawn
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2A	Stream 001 (Moxahala Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2A	Stream 001 (Moxahala Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2F, 2G	Stream 008 (Burley Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2L	Stream 016 (Buckeye Fork)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2O	Stream 023 (Butcherknife Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2P, 2Q	Stream 027 and Stream 028	Streams extend outside survey corridor

APPENDIX H

NWI DISPOSITION SUMMARY TABLE WITHIN THE CROOKSVILLE-NORTH NEWARK 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT SURVEY CORRIDOR

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2	Related Field Inventoried Resource (Wetland ID/Stream ID)	Comments
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2U	Stream 042, Wetland 040	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2U	No inventoried resources noted	Field delineated stream boundaries do not intersect survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2Y	Stream 049	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2AK	Stream 071 (Valley Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2AN	Wetland 074a	mapped NWI/NHD Wise Run was field delineated to the northeast
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2AN	Wetland 074b	Wetland extends outside survey corridor; mapped NWI/NHD Wise Run is field delineated to the northeast
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2AW	Stream 090 (Claylick Creek)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2AX	Wetland 085	Wetland extends outside survey corridor; mapped NWI/NHD Claylick Creek was field delineated to the south
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2BF	Stream 104 (Equality Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2BL	Stream 109 (Shawnee Run)	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2BO	Stream 110	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2BO	Stream 110	Stream extends outside survey corridor
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2BQ	Pond 15	Pond extends outside survey corridor

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

9/15/2021 10:45:11 PM

in

Case No(s). 21-0852-EL-BLN

Summary: Notice Letter of Notification for the Crooksville- North 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project Pages 794-1976 Part 3 electronically filed by Hector Garcia-Santana on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.